New in the series Blacks in the New World, edited by AUGUST MEIER

BLACK OHIO AND THE COLOR LINE, 1860-1915
David A. Gerber. A challenging analysis of the evolution of black citizenship in Ohio described as one of “the most important works on late nineteenth- and early twentieth-century black history.” 512 pages. About $14.95.

ALONG THE COLOR LINE: EXPLORATIONS IN THE BLACK EXPERIENCE
August Meier and Elliott Rudwick. These fourteen eloquent essays from two of the best known and most prolific names in black scholarship cover the expanse of black-white interchange, from street-corner picketing to board-room encounters, from Frederick Douglass to Martin Luther King. Some are new; some have been previously published. 400 pages. About $14.95.

THE DEMOCRATIC PARTY AND THE NEGRO
Northern and National Politics, 1868-92
Lawrence Grossman. A strategic retreat by Northern Democrats during the period following 1868 led to ultimate political victory when Northern Democrat Grover Cleveland was elected. Grossman examines the bases for the attitude reversal among both blacks and Democrats that in 1892 resulted in the Democrats’ triumph over Lincoln’s party. 224 pages. $9.95.

FREEDMEN, PHILANTHROPY, AND FRAUD
A History of the Freedman’s Savings Bank
Carl R. Osthaus. “The black man’s cow, but the white man’s milk.” Or so Frederick Douglass and many others viewed the Freedman’s Savings Bank until the cow went dry for everybody in 1873. Osthaus demonstrates how ineptitude, corruption, and the bank’s philanthropic crusade engineered its tragic failure. 257 pages. $10.95.

AT BOOTH 304
See our ad also on an inside page.

UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS PRESS
Urbana, Illinois 61801
Program of the
Ninety-First Annual Meeting

AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

DECEMBER 28-29-30

1976
RICHARD B. MORRIS
GOVERNEUR MORRIS PROFESSOR OF HISTORY EMERITUS
COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY
PRESIDENT OF THE AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION
AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION
400 A Street S.E., Washington, D.C. 20003

OFFICERS

President: Richard B. Morris, Columbia University
President-elect: Charles Gibson, University of Michigan
Executive Director: Mack Thompson
Interim Editor: Robert E. Quirk, Indiana University
Assistant Executive Director: Eleanor F. Straub
Controller: James H. Leatherwood

COUNCIL

Richard B. Morris
Charles Gibson

Nancy L. Roelker, Vice-President
Research Division (1978)
Boston University

C. Warren Hollister, Vice-President
Teaching Division (1976)
University of California,
Santa Barbara

Gordon Wright
Mack Thompson, ex officio

Jean T. Joughin, Vice-President
Professional Division (1977)
American University

John W. Blassingame (1976)
Yale University
Charles F. Delzell (1976)
Vanderbilt University
Stanford E. Lehmerg (1978)
University of Minnesota

Emiliana P. Noether (1978)
University of Connecticut
Norma L. Peterson (1978)
Adams State College
Earl Pomeroy (1976)
University of California,
San Diego

PACIFIC COAST BRANCH OFFICERS

President: Wilbur R. Jacobs, University of California, Santa Barbara
Vice-President: Woodrow W. Borah, University of California, Berkeley
Secretary-Treasurer: John A. Schutz, University of Southern California
Managing Editor: Norris Hundley, University of California, Los Angeles
PLANNING AND ARRANGEMENTS, 1976 ANNUAL MEETING

Committee on the Program

Chairman: Jacob M. Price  
University of Michigan  
Co-chairman: Allan G. Bogue  
University of Wisconsin, Madison  
Robert Brentano  
University of California, Berkeley  
Charles Hale  
University of Iowa  
Margaret Hay  
Wellesley College  

Aileen Kraditor  
Boston University  
J. Russell Major  
Emory University  
Richard Pipes  
Harvard University  
Bradley F. Smith  
Cabrillo College  
David K. Wyatt  
Cornell University  
Eileen M. Gaylard (Editor, Program)  
American Historical Association

Committee on Local Arrangements

Chairman: Thomas T. Helde  
Georgetown University  
Maxwell Bloomfield  
Catholic University of America  
David J. Brandenburg  
American University  
Clifton F. Brown  
Howard University  
Richard T. Farrell  
University of Maryland  
James K. Flack  
University of Maryland  
William L. Fox  
Montgomery College  
Jane E. Good  
American University  
James F. Harris  
University of Maryland  
Jack W. Henry, Jr.  
Montgomery College  
Charles J. Herber  
George Washington University  
Sandra A. Horvath  
Georgetown University  

Sharon Kettering  
Montgomery College  
Raymond F. Kierstead, Jr.  
Catholic University of America  
Marvin W. Kranz  
Library of Congress  
William E. Kinsella, Jr.  
Northern Virginia Community College  
Philip E. Mancha, Jr.  
Montgomery College  
Ralph D. Nurnberger  
Senate Foreign Relations Committee  
Keith W. Olson  
University of Maryland  
Sandra Rangel  
Alexandria, Virginia  
John P. Soder  
George Mason University  
Richard E. Tittlow  
U.S. Department of Agriculture  
R. Thomas Walker  
Montgomery College
FEATURES OF THE 1976 PROGRAM

1. **Bicentennial.** To observe the bicentennial, the Program Committee has arranged a series of six sessions on the theme, “The American Experience, 1776–1976.” Each features a single long interpretative paper on a major theme or problem in American history. These sessions are placed first in the listing for each time period and are marked by the official Bicentennial symbol.

2. **Reports from Recent Ph.D.s.** This year’s program continues and expands last year’s innovation of sessions devoted to reports on dissertations recently accepted for the Ph.D. To aid in selection, the committee invited the cooperation of a number of affiliated societies, some of which were able to cooperate. Other societies interested in helping to plan thesis sessions should write to the chairman of the 1977 Program Committee, Professor Dewey W. Grantham at Vanderbilt University.

3. **Workshops.** In order to provide increased opportunity for the discussion of problems and topics that could not easily be fitted into the regular program, the committee expanded recent experiments with “workshops” held at irregular hours. In this way, limitations of space were circumvented and the scope of the program considerably expanded.

4. **Professional Problems.** In consultation with the Professional Division, the Program Committee arranged four regular sessions devoted to professional problems, including two on the present employment crisis. In addition, several workshops touch upon employment and other professional questions.

5. **Teaching Problems.** In consultation with the Teaching Division, the Program Committee arranged five regular sessions and some workshops on teaching problems. In addition, with the cooperation of the Society for History Education, the Tudor Room at the Shoreham Hotel has been reserved for the first two days for a series of shorter demonstration sessions for audio-visual teaching techniques. Nearby, the Board Room has also been reserved for exhibits relating to teaching methods and technology.

6. **History and Related Disciplines.** Two special sessions have been organized around this theme at which a well-known geographer and a sociologist will discuss the relationship of their disciplines to history. It is hoped that this dialogue will continue in future years and involve other disciplines.

7. **Colloquia.** We are continuing last year’s experiment with small colloquia featuring senior scholars discussing their current work.

8. **Limitations of Time and Space.** This year’s committee was greatly embarrassed by the very large number of worthwhile suggestions received. In the field of American history in particular, five times as many sessions were proposed as could be accepted. The committee wishes to thank all who submitted suggestions and hope those disappointed will understand the constraints of coverage, space and time under which the committee worked.

Jacob M. Price, *Chairman*
1976 Program Committee
COLLOQUIA

DISCUSSIONS BY SENIOR SCHOLARS OF THEIR CURRENT RESEARCH

Admission to these seminar-style meetings is limited in number and by advance registration only. Forms may be obtained from the office of the executive director, 400 A Street S.E., Washington, D.C. 20003.

Tuesday, December 28: 4:45–6:30 p.m.

Robert W. Fogel
Harvard University

Fritz Stern
Columbia University

Jan Vansina
University of Wisconsin, Madison

Richard M. Morse
Yale University

Brian Tierney
Cornell University

Wednesday, December 29: 12:00–2:00 p.m.

John Higham
Johns Hopkins University
DEMONSTRATION SESSIONS
AUDIO-VISUAL OPPORTUNITIES FOR THE HISTORY TEACHER

Shoreham, Tudor Room

Tuesday, December 28

9:00—11:00 a.m.

AMERICAN CIVILIZATION: SETTLEMENT, ACHIEVEMENT, AND COST: A MULTI-IMAGE PRESENTATION

William J. Gilmore, Phyllis Durham, and Gerald Ewing
Stockton State College

The presentation will be followed by a discussion of the development of slide collections and their use in historical inquiry.

11:00—12:30 p.m.

SIX PEOPLE REMEMBER: RECREATION ALONG THE OSWEGO WATERFRONT BEFORE 1930

Judith Wellman, State University of New York, Oswego

2:00—3:30 p.m.

EDUCATIONAL FILMS AND THE HISTORIAN

J. William T. Youngs, Jr., Eastern Washington State College

3:30—5:00 p.m.

THE HISTORIAN AS FILMMAKER: WILL ROGERS’ 1920s

Peter C. Rollins, Oklahoma State University, chair
R. C. Raack, California State University, Hayward
Patrick H. Griffin, California State University, Long Beach
William F. Malloch, Media Associates

Will Rogers’ 1920s: A Cowboy’s View of the Times
(45-minute film, Churchill Films)
DEMONSTRATION SESSIONS
AUDIO-VISUAL OPPORTUNITIES FOR THE HISTORY TEACHER

Shoreham, Tudor Room

Wednesday, December 29

9:00–10:30 a.m.

SLIDE/TAPE PROGRAM: “THE GIFT TO BE SIMPLE”
June Sprigg, University of Delaware

10:30 a.m.–12:00 noon

THE HISTORICAL DIMENSION OF REVOLUTIONARY SONG
CHAIR: Jesse Lemisch, State University of New York, Buffalo
The Historical Dimension of Revolutionary Song
Laurence Seidman, Post Junior College
Carolyn Rabson

2:00–3:30 p.m.

TEACHING HISTORY BY DESIGN: GUIDED DESIGN AND ITS APPLICATION BY HISTORIANS
The Guided Design Technique
Gene D’Amour, West Virginia University
COMMENT: William Crozier, St. Mary’s College
Thomas Woodrow, Juniata College
Charles W. Connell, West Virginia University

3:30–5:00 p.m.

THE FILM AS ARTIFACT: A BUDGET-CONSCIOUS APPROACH TO CLASSROOM FILM STUDY
John E. O’Connor, New Jersey Institute of Technology
WORKSHOPS

Tuesday, December 28

CLIO'S HANDMAIDEN: THE FREEDOM OF INFORMATION ACT AND STATE DEPARTMENT MATERIALS
Department of State, Room 1107, 12:00—2:00 p.m.

CHAIR: William D. Blair, Jr., Deputy Assistant Secretary of State

PANEL:
Barbara Ennis, Director, Freedom of Information Staff
Knute E. Malmborg, Jr., Assistant Legal Adviser
John Pruden, Director, Foreign Affairs Document and Reference Center
David F. Trask, Director, Historical Office

Special note: Those wishing to attend should notify the Freedom of Information Office, Room 2811, Department of State, Washington, D.C. 20520, or 202–632–0783, prior to the session. They will be met at the Diplomatic (or C Street) entrance to the department and escorted to the seminar room. Coffee and sandwiches will be served.

MIGRATION AND THE WORKING CLASS
Sheraton, Assembly Room, 12:00–2:00 p.m.

PARTICIPANTS: Charles Stephenson, Newberry Library, chair
Alan A. Brookes, University of New Brunswick
John T. Cumbler, University of Louisville
Brian Greenberg, Lehman College, City University of New York

STATE AND LOCAL GOVERNMENT CAREERS FOR HISTORIANS
Shoreham, Diplomat Room, 12:00–2:00 p.m.

PARTICIPANTS: Robert Elsasser, Office of the Mayor, Passaic, New Jersey, chair
Patrick Brady, Division of Legislative Affairs, Trenton, New Jersey
Estelle Greenberg, Passaic County Community College
Paul Stellhorn, New Jersey Historical Commission

MEN'S STUDIES: TEACHING AND RESEARCH
Sheraton, South Cotillion Room, 4:45–6:30 p.m.

Problems in the History of Men’s Self-Conception and Role Fulfillment

PARTICIPANTS: Patricia Branca, Carnegie-Mellon University
Philip Greven, Jr., Rutgers University
Peter N. Stearns, Carnegie-Mellon University
WORKSHOPS

Tuesday, December 28

CHAPLIN FILM FESTIVAL
Sheraton, North Cotillion Room, 4:45–7:30 p.m.
Sponsored by the Historians Film Committee
Modern Times and The Great Dictator
Special note: There will be a second showing of the two films in the same room at 10:30 p.m.

COMMUNITY STUDIES IN THE NINETEENTH-CENTURY SOUTH
Sheraton, Dover Room, 7:00–9:00 p.m.
CHAIR: Sheldon Hackney, Tulane University
Using Manuscript Returns of the Federal Census
Frank Huffman, University of Houston
Using Quantifiable Sources of Data Other Than the Federal Census
Samuel M. Kipp, Tulane University
Southern Community Studies: Methodology and Theory
Vernon Burton, University of Illinois
COMMENT: Robert Swierenga, Kent State University

AMERICAN WOMEN AND RELIGION
Sheraton, Wilmington Room, 7:00–9:00 p.m.
Sponsored by the Coordinating Committee on Women in the Historical Profession
CHAIR: Linda M. Maloney, University of South Carolina
PANELISTS: Nancy Hardesty, Emory University
Barbara Welter, Hunter College, City University of New York
Caroline Bynum, University of Washington

OFFICIAL HISTORY AND THE VIETNAM CONFLICT: A SYMPOSIUM
Sheraton, South Cotillion Room, 7:00–9:00 p.m.
Sponsored by the Inter-University Seminar on Armed Forces and Society
CHAIR: Morris Janowitz, University of Chicago
PANEL: Ronald Spector, U.S. Army Center of Military History
Graham Cosmas, History and Museums Division, United States Marine Corps
Bernard Nalty, Office of Air Force History
COMMENT: Leslie Gelb, New York Times
WORKSHOPS

Wednesday, December 29

HOMOSEXUALITY IN HISTORY: PROBLEMS IN RESEARCH AND TEACHING
Sheraton, South Cotillion Room, 12:00–2:00 p.m.

COORDINATORS: Blanche W. Cook, John Jay College, City University of New York
Jaye Miller, University of Houston, Clear Lake City
Douglas Roby, Brooklyn College, City University of New York
Charles A. Shively, Boston State College
Arthur Warner, National Committee for Sexual Civil Liberties

CHAPLIN IN THE HISTORY CLASSROOM
Sheraton, Dover Room, 12:00–2:00 p.m.

Sponsored by the Historians Film Committee
Discussion of Chaplin films shown on December 28, together with showing of several Chaplin shorts.

THE DOCUMENTARY FILM OF JULIEN BRYAN
Shoreham, The Forum, 8:30–10:00 p.m.

INTRODUCTION: Jane M. Loy, University of Massachusetts, Amherst

FILMS: High Plain
       Lima Family
       Bolivia
GENERAL INFORMATION

HEADQUARTERS: All sessions will be held in the Sheraton-Park Hotel, 2660 Woodley Road N.W., at Connecticut Avenue, and the Shoreham Americana Hotel, Connecticut Avenue and Calvert Street N.W. The Sheraton-Park will serve as the headquarters hotel. The rear entrance of the Sheraton-Park is across Calvert Street from the Shoreham Americana. Registration, meal ticket sales, locator, information, and bulletin boards will be located in the upper Concourse of State in the Sheraton-Park; the headquarters of the Local Arrangements Committee and the AHA staff office will be in the Madison and Adams Rooms respectively. The Job Register is located in exhibit halls 1 and 3, adjacent to the book exhibits. In addition to the Sheraton-Park and the Shoreham Americana, blocks of rooms have been reserved at the Washington Hilton Hotel and Barbizon Terrace. Members who have not reserved hotel accommodation should send their reservation forms (enclosed in the September Newsletter) to the AHA Housing Bureau, 1129 Twentieth Street N.W., Washington, D.C. 20036.

BUS TRANSPORTATION: The Sheraton-Park, the Shoreham Americana, and the Washington-Hilton hotels are served on Connecticut Avenue by Metrobuses of the L2, L4, and L6 lines. In addition, the Sheraton-Park and the Shoreham Americana are served on Calvert Street, between the two hotels, by the 96 and 98 lines. Fare within the District is forty cents, in exact change, with a transfer at no extra charge. Fares for trips which usually include a transfer) to adjacent Virginia and Maryland vary according to distance, and are higher during rush hours. In every instance, the fare for the entire trip is paid to the driver of the bus first boarded.

To your hotel from UNION STATION: Take subway to L Street and Connecticut Avenue Farragut North Metro Station; transfer to bus L4 (marked either Wheaton or Chevy Chase Circle) or L6 (marked either Chevy Chase Circle or Garrett Park). Return: L4 or L6 (both marked Federal Triangle) to L Street and Connecticut Avenue; take subway to station.

To your hotel from NATIONAL AIRPORT: Line 11 to 13th Street and Pennsylvania Avenue N.W.; transfer to L4 (marked either Wheaton or Chevy Chase Circle) or L6 (marked Chevy Chase Circle or Garrett Park). Return: L2 or L4 (both marked Federal Triangle) to 13th Street and Pennsylvania Avenue N.W.; transfer to Line 11A, B, C, D, E (not W) at 10th and Pennsylvania.

LIMOUSINE SERVICE: (Direct) from both Washington National and Dulles airports to the Sheraton-Park, Shoreham Americana, and Washington-Hilton hotels. (Indirect) from Baltimore-Washington International airport: Take limousine to Statler-Hilton downtown, then taxi from Statler-Hilton to your hotel. Limousine fare is less than five dollars in any direction.

To CAPITOL, LIBRARY OF CONGRESS, or FOLGER LIBRARY from your hotel: 96 or 98 (both marked D.C. General Hospital). Return: 96 or 98 (both marked McLean Gardens).

To NATIONAL ARCHIVES from your hotel: L4 or L6 (Federal Triangle) to 13th Street and Pennsylvania Avenue; either walk or transfer to 30 (15th and Pennsylvania) 32 (Shipley Terrace), 34 (Naylor Gardens), or 36 (Hillcrest) to 7th Street and Constitution Avenue N.W. Return: 30, 32, 34, or 36 (all marked Friendship Heights) to 13th Street and Pennsylvania Avenue; transfer to L4 (marked either Wheaton or Chevy Chase Circle) or L6 (marked either Chevy Chase Circle or Garrett Park).

To SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION from your hotel: For the MUSEUMS OF HISTORY AND TECHNOLOGY, and NATURAL HISTORY, take L2, L4, or L6 (all marked Federal Triangle) to 14th and K Streets N.W.; transfer at 14th Street to 50, 52, 56, or 58 (marked either Navy Yard or Bureau of Engraving) to 14th Street and Constitution Avenue N.W. To INDEPENDENCE AVENUE UNITS: Either walk across Mall or take 52 from 14th Street to 12th Street and Independence Avenue S.W. Return: Take 50 or 52 (marked either 14th and Colorado or 14th and Decatur), 56 (Summit Hills), or 58 (Takoma) to 14th Street N.W.; transfer to L4 (marked either Wheaton or Chevy Chase Circle) or L6 (marked either Chevy Chase Circle or Garrett Park).

To DEPARTMENT OF STATE or KENNEDY CENTER from your hotel: L4 or L6 (both marked Federal Triangle) to Connecticut Avenue and Columbia Road; transfer to 80 or R2 (both marked Kennedy Center). Return: At Virginia Avenue, take R2 (marked PG Plaza, Calverton, or Avondale) to 18th and K Streets N.W.; transfer to L4 (marked either Wheaton or Chevy Chase Circle) or L6 (marked either Chevy Chase Circle or Garrett Park).
To NATIONAL GALLERY from your hotel: L2, L4, or L6 (all marked Federal Triangle) to 13th Street and Pennsylvania Avenue N.W.; either walk or transfer to 30 (15th and Pa. Ave.), 32 (Shipley Terrace), 34 (Naylor Gardens), or 36 (Hillcrest) to 7th Street and Constitution Avenue N.W. Return: 30, 32, 34, or 36 (all marked Friendship Heights) to 13th Street and Pennsylvania Avenue N.W.; transfer to L4 (marked either Wheaton or Chevy Chase Circle) or L6 (marked either Chevy Chase Circle or Garrett Park).

To GEORGETOWN SHOPPING AREA from your hotel: 96 or 98 (both marked D.C. General Hospital) to Wisconsin Avenue and Woodley Road; transfer to 30 (15th and Pa. Ave.), 32 Shipley Terrace, 34 (Naylor Gardens), or 36 (Hillcrest). Return: 30, 32, 34, or 36 (all marked Friendship Heights) to Wisconsin Avenue and Woodley Road; transfer to 96 or 98 (McLean Gardens).

GROUP FLIGHTS: Arrangements have been made to provide reduced rate group flights from Atlanta, Boston, Chicago, Cleveland, Dallas/Fort Worth, Dayton, Denver, Detroit, Hartford, Houston, Indianapolis, Kansas City, Los Angeles, Minneapolis/St. Paul, New Orleans, New York/Newark, Oklahoma City, Phoenix, St. Louis, Salt Lake City, and San Francisco. The travel agent will form the groups. All passengers must depart on the same flight but in some cases may return on different flights. In addition, group train travel will be arranged from New York, Philadelphia, and Raleigh, North Carolina, if there is sufficient interest. For further information and reservations write to Glen Roc Travel, 194 Scotch Road, Trenton, New Jersey 08628, and also consult the October Newsletter for details.

AHA REGISTRATION: Members are urged to preregister at the reduced rate of $10 (nonmembers $15, students $5), form enclosed; registration fees at the meeting will be $15 (nonmembers $20, students $7). The registration desk at the Sheraton-Park Hotel will be open on Monday, December 27, 12 noon—9:00 p.m.; Tuesday, December 28, 8:00 a.m.—6:00 p.m.; Wednesday, December 29, 8:30 a.m.—4:00 p.m.; and Thursday, December 30, 8:30 a.m.—12 noon.

BUSINESS MEETING: By action of the Council at its meeting on March 30, 1974, resolutions for the business meeting will be handled as follows: (1) resolutions signed by twenty-five members of the association will be accepted until December 15; (2) resolutions received by November 1 will take precedence and will be published in the December Newsletter; (3) resolutions must be no more than three hundred words in length.

Resolutions should be sent to the executive director, with copy to the parliamentarian, Paul K. Conkin, Department of History, University of Wisconsin, Madison, Wisconsin 53706.

VOTING CARDS: Voting cards will be included in the preregistration packet and will also be given out to members who register at the meeting.

LOCATOR FILE: The locator file will be adjacent to the AHA registration desk in the upper Concourse of States, Sheraton-Park Hotel.

INFORMATION DESK AND BULLETIN BOARDS: These will be located opposite the registration area in the upper Concourse of States. Information about the annual meeting, Washington, and the American Historical Association, will be available. The bulletin boards will serve both as informal message centers, and as a place to announce special meetings, changes, etc.

AHA DIVISIONAL COMMITTEES: The Potomac Lounge, conveniently near the registration area, has been set aside throughout the meeting for use of members of the divisional committees to meet with any members of the association who wish to discuss matters of mutual concern.
representative of the Professional Division will be available on Tuesday, December 28, from 9:30–11:30 a.m. and 4:45–6:30 p.m.; Wednesday, December 29, from 9:30–11:30 a.m. Other divisional office hours will be posted on the door.

JOB REGISTER: The job register is located in exhibit halls 1 and 3 adjacent to the book exhibits, and will be in operation during the following hours:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Day</th>
<th>Time</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Monday, December 27</td>
<td>2:00 p.m.–6:00 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuesday, December 28</td>
<td>9:00 a.m.–6:00 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wednesday, December 29</td>
<td>9:00 a.m.–6:00 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thursday, December 30</td>
<td>9:00 a.m.–12 noon</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Three sessions at the meeting will deal with alternative careers for historians and interested persons are encouraged to attend: State and Local Government Careers for Historians, Employment Opportunities beyond the Academic Market Place, and Employment Opportunities for Historians in the United States Government (see pp. 7, 58, 64 for details). These sessions will replace the group discussions on job opportunities which have been held in previous years.

TEACHING DEMONSTRATIONS: The Tudor Room at the Shoreham Hotel has been reserved for the first two days of the meeting, December 28 and 29, for a series of demonstration sessions for audio-visual teaching techniques (see pp. 5–6). The Board Room nearby has also been reserved for exhibits relating to teaching methods and technology. The association expresses its thanks and appreciation to the Society for History Education for its cooperation and help in organizing these demonstrations and displays.

AFFILIATED SOCIETIES: The Ambassador Room at the Shoreham Hotel has been reserved from 4:30–7:30 p.m. on December 28 for affiliated societies to display materials and to meet with members of the profession. There will be a cash bar.

WOMEN HISTORIANS: A room where women historians can gather and all historians may obtain information on women’s history groups will be maintained throughout the annual meeting in the Warren Room at the Sheraton-Park Hotel. It will be open on Monday, December 27, from 7:00–10:00 p.m.; Tuesday, December 28, and Wednesday, December 29, from 9:00 a.m.–10:00 p.m.; and Thursday, December 30, from 9:00 a.m.–4:00 p.m.

CHILD CARE: A modestly-sized child care center, staffed by competent personnel, will be available in the Sheraton-Park Hotel. The location will be announced on bulletin boards in the upper Concourse of States. The center will be open for children (through fifth grade) of registrants at the meeting, at a charge of $1.25 per hour. Hours of the center are as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Day</th>
<th>Time</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Monday, December 27</td>
<td>5:00–10:00 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuesday, December 28</td>
<td>9:00 a.m.–10:00 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wednesday, December 29</td>
<td>9:00 a.m.–9:00 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thursday, December 30</td>
<td>9:00 a.m.–4:00 p.m.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EXHIBITORS: The exhibits are located in exhibit hall 2 at the Sheraton-Park Hotel and will be open during the following hours: December 27, 3:00–9:00 p.m.; December 28 and 29, 9:00 a.m.–6:00 p.m.; and December 30, 9:00 a.m.–12 noon. For list of exhibitors see page 80.

MEAL MEETINGS: All luncheons on Tuesday, December 28, and Wednesday, December 29, are scheduled for 12:15 p.m. Tickets for all luncheons (except those sponsored by organizations who sell their own tickets) will be available from the meal ticket cashier at the AHA registration desk. All payments must be in U.S. currency, by cash or traveler’s check.
SCHEDULE OF LUNCHEON MEETINGS

Tuesday, December 28
American Society for Reformation Research
Conference on Peace Research in History
Conference on Slavic and East European History
Modern European History Section
Phi Alpha Theta
Polish American Historical Association

Wednesday, December 29
American Catholic Historical Association
Conference on Latin American History
Group for the Use of Psychology in History
Society for Historians of American Foreign Relations
Society of American Archivists

GROUP MEETINGS AND REUNIONS: The historical societies and groups which arranged special meetings or receptions and notified the AHA are listed below. Groups that have not yet notified the AHA should send their requests for room space by November 15 to Thomas T. Helde (Local Arrangements Chairman), Department of History, Georgetown University, Washington, D.C. 20057, not to the hotel; they should specify date, inclusive hours, attendance forecast, equipment desired, and telephone number of official of their organization who can clear details; when cleared with the Local Arrangements Chairman, refreshments and other arrangements will then be made final between the hotel and the organization direct. Room arrangements made at the time of the annual meeting should be reported at once to the Local Arrangements Committee for posting on the bulletin boards.

Group Meetings and Special Functions

AHA Committee on Women Historians
Tuesday, Dec. 28, 12:15—2:00 p.m., workshop Effective Action: Affirmative and Defensive (Joan Kelly-Gadol and Suzanne Lebsock), Sheraton, Senate Room; 12:15—2:00 p.m. workshop Institute for Research in History (Marjorie Lightman), Sheraton, Wardman Room

Wednesday, Dec. 29, 7:45—9:00 a.m., breakfast, Sheraton, Continental Room

Academy of American Research Historians on Medieval Spain
Wednesday, Dec. 29, 9:30—11:30 a.m., session, Sheraton, Marshall Room

American Association for the Study of Hungarian History
Wednesday, Dec. 29, 9:30—11:30 a.m., session, Shoreham, Empire Room

American Catholic Historical Association
All meetings (except the luncheon) at the Shoreham Hotel
Monday, Dec. 27, 8:00—10:00 p.m., executive meeting, Director’s Room
Tuesday, Dec. 28:
9:30—11:30 a.m., session, Ambassador Room
2:30—4:30 p.m., session, The Forum
4:45 p.m., business meeting, Empire Room
6:30 p.m., social hour, Empire Room

Wednesday, Dec. 29:
9:30—11:30 a.m., session, Ambassador Room
12:15—2:00 p.m., luncheon, Sheraton, Town Room
2:30—4:30 p.m., session, Ambassador Room

Thursday, Dec. 30, sessions:
9:30—11:30 a.m., Ambassador Room
1:00—3:00 p.m., Ambassador Room
American Committee on the History of the Second World War  
Tuesday, Dec. 28, 4:45–6:30 p.m., business meeting, Sheraton, Assembly Room

American Professors for Peace in the Middle East  
Tuesday, Dec. 28, 2:30–4:30 p.m., session, Sheraton, Marshall Room

American Society of Church History  
All meetings at the Shoreham Hotel  
Monday, Dec. 27, 7:30–9:30 p.m., Council meeting, Executive Room  
Tuesday, Dec. 28:  
9:30–11:30 a.m., session, Empire Room  
9:30–11:30 a.m., session, Palladian Room  
1:30–3:30 p.m., session, Empire Room  
1:30–3:30 p.m., session, Palladian Room  
4:00–6:15 p.m., business meeting and presidential address, Palladian Room  
6:15–8:00 p.m., reception, Diplomat Room  
Wednesday, Dec. 29, sessions:  
9:30–11:30 a.m., Ambassador Room  
9:30–11:30 a.m., Palladian Room  
2:30–4:30 p.m., Empire Room  
2:30–4:30 p.m., Palladian Room  
7:30–9:30 p.m., Empire Room  
7:30–9:30 p.m., Palladian Room  
Thursday, Dec. 30, sessions:  
9:30–11:30 a.m., Empire Room  
9:30–11:30 a.m., Palladian Room

Berkshire Conference of Women Historians, Conference Group in Women's History, Coordinating Committee on Women in the Historical Profession  
Tuesday, Dec. 28, 7:00–9:00 p.m., cocktails, Sheraton, Alexandria Room

Committee on History in the Classroom  
Thursday, Dec. 30:  
7:30–9:00 a.m., breakfast, Sheraton, Woodley Room

Committee on Human Sexuality  
Tuesday, Dec. 28, 5:00–7:00 p.m., business meeting and workshop, Shoreham, Executive Room

Conference Group for Central European History  
Wednesday, Dec. 29:  
9:30–11:30 a.m., academic session, Sheraton, Dover Room  
8:00 p.m.–11:00 p.m., business meeting and Bierabend, Shoreham, Diplomat Room

Conference on British Studies  
Wednesday, Dec. 29, 5:00 p.m., cocktails, Sheraton, Wilmington Room

Conference on Faith and History  
Tuesday, Dec. 28, 7:30–9:00 a.m., breakfast, Shoreham, The Forum

Conference on Latin American History  
Monday, Dec. 27:  
6:00–8:00 p.m., dinner-business meeting of HAHR board of editors, Shoreham, Club B  
8:00–10:00 p.m., general committee meeting, Shoreham, Council Room  
Tuesday, Dec. 28:  
8:30–9:30 a.m., Projects and Publications, Sheraton, Marshall Room  
4:30–6:00 p.m., Caribe-Centro América Studies, Shoreham, Club B  
6:00–7:30 p.m., Brazilian Studies, Shoreham, Club B  
6:00–7:30 p.m., Organizing Committee: V Conference on Mexican and United States
Historians, Sheraton, Woodley Room
7:00-9:00 p.m., cocktail hour, Shoreham, Blue Room

Wednesday, Dec. 29:
8:30-9:30 a.m., International Scholarly Relations, Sheraton, Holmes Room
12:15-2:00 p.m., luncheon and business meeting, Shoreham, Diplomat Room
4:30-6:00 p.m., Chile-Río de la Plata Studies, Shoreham, Club A
4:30-6:00 p.m., Gran Colombian Studies, Shoreham, Club B
6:00-7:30 p.m., Mexican Studies, Shoreham, Club A
7:30-9:00 p.m., Andean Studies, Shoreham, Club A

Thursday, Dec. 30, 8:30-9:30 a.m., Historical Statistics, Shoreham, Council Room

Conference on Slavic and East European History
Tuesday, Dec. 28:
12:15-2:00 p.m., luncheon, Sheraton, Dover Room
2:30-4:30 p.m., session, Sheraton, Assembly Room
5:30-7:00 p.m., social hour, Sheraton, South Assembly Room

Coordinating Committee on Women in the Historical Profession
Wednesday, Dec. 29, 11:45 a.m.-2:00 p.m., business meeting, Sheraton, Assembly Room

Dwight D. Eisenhower Institute for Historical Research, American Military Institute, United States Commission on Military History
Wednesday, Dec. 29, 2:30 p.m., session “Non-Americans in the American Revolution,” followed by refreshments; 6:00 p.m. annual meeting of U.S. Commission on Military History, Leonard Carmichael Auditorium, Smithsonian Institution; bicentennial exhibition “A Nation of Nations,” National Museum of History and Technology.

Employment Crisis Committee
Tuesday, Dec. 28, 12:00-2:00 p.m., workshop and session, Shoreham, Diplomat Room
Wednesday, Dec. 29, 8:00 p.m., meeting, Sheraton, Continental Room

Group for the Use of Psychology in History
Wednesday, Dec. 29:
12:15-2:00 p.m., luncheon, Sheraton, Continental Room
5:00-7:00 p.m., cash bar, Sheraton, Alexandria Room

Inter-American Council of Washington
Wednesday, Dec. 29, 7:00-9:00 p.m., cocktail party, Sheraton, Richmond-Arlington Room

Inter-University Seminar on Armed Forces and Society
Wednesday, Dec. 29, 12:15-2:00 p.m., session, Shoreham, Executive Room

International Commission for the History of Representative and Parliamentary Institutions
Tuesday, Dec. 28, 4:30-5:30 p.m., meeting, Shoreham, Senate Room

Mormon History Association
Tuesday, Dec. 28, 4:30-7:00 p.m., session, Sheraton, Wardman Room

Polish American Historical Association
All meetings at the Shoreham Hotel
Sunday, Dec. 26, 7:00 p.m., board meeting, Club A
Monday, Dec. 27:
9:30 a.m., business meeting, Club A
2:00 p.m., session, Club A
7:30 p.m., Commemoration of 50th anniversary of the Kosciuszko Foundation, Club A
Tuesday, Dec. 28:
9:00 a.m., session, Club A
12:15-2:00 p.m., luncheon, Executive Room
2:00 p.m., session, Club A
5:00-7:00 p.m., cash bar, Club A
Quantification in German Studies
   Tuesday, Dec. 28, 7:00–9:00 p.m., session, Sheraton, Assembly Room

Society for Historians of American Foreign Relations
   Monday, Dec. 27, 7:30–10:00 p.m., council meeting, Sheraton, Holmes Room
   Tuesday, Dec. 28, 5:00–7:00 p.m., reception, Shoreham, Blue Room
   Wednesday, Dec. 29, 12:15–2:00 p.m., luncheon and business meeting, Sheraton, Richmond-Arlington Room

Society for Italian Historical Studies
   Tuesday, Dec. 28, 9:30–11:30 a.m., academic session, Sheraton, Wardman Room
   Wednesday, Dec. 29, 5:00 p.m., business meeting and social hour, Sheraton, Dover Room

Society for Spanish and Portuguese Historical Studies
   Wednesday, Dec. 29, 12:15–2:00 p.m., session, Sheraton, Wilmington Room
SCHEDULE OF SESSIONS

As is customary in professional meetings, the papers given here are intended solely for the hearing of those present and should not be tape-recorded or otherwise reproduced without the consent of the author. Recording or reproducing a paper without consent may encounter legal difficulties.

Monday, December 27: 7:00–9:00 p.m.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Room</th>
<th>9:30 a.m.</th>
<th>2:30 p.m.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sheraton North Cotillion Room</td>
<td>How Can the AHA Best Serve the Teaching of History? (p. 24)</td>
<td>Committee on Women Historians’ Colloquium on Women’s Initiatives in the Historical Profession (p. 24)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheraton South Cotillion Room</td>
<td>Monday, December 27: 7:00–9:00 p.m.</td>
<td>Monday, December 27: 7:00–9:00 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheraton Park Ballroom</td>
<td>How Can the AHA Best Serve the Teaching of History? (p. 24)</td>
<td>Committee on Women Historians’ Colloquium on Women’s Initiatives in the Historical Profession (p. 24)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheraton Alexandria Room</td>
<td>The American Experience (1)</td>
<td>The American Experience (20)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheraton Alexandria Room</td>
<td>British Politics &amp; the First World War (ASLH) (2)</td>
<td>The Maritime Powers &amp; The United States (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheraton Assembly Room</td>
<td>Founders of Russian Studies in the United States (3)</td>
<td>The Problem of Sovereignty in East Europe (CSEEH) (22)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheraton Continental Room</td>
<td>New Approaches to German History (4)</td>
<td>Italian Radicals in the Promised Land: Galleani &amp; Tresca in the United States (AIHA) (23)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheraton Dover Room</td>
<td>The Social Roots of American Constitucationalism (5)</td>
<td>Agrarian Society in Ireland, 1750–1900 (ACIS) (24)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheraton Holmes Room</td>
<td>Herodotus &amp; Thucydides (6)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheraton North Cotillion Room</td>
<td>The Quality of Graduate Education in the United States (7)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheraton Richmond-Arlington Room</td>
<td>Slavery &amp; Freedom in the Atlantic World (8)</td>
<td>Russian Anarchism (25)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheraton Senate Room</td>
<td>Elizabethan England: The Work of Sir John Neale in Retrospect (9)</td>
<td>The Estates in Early Modern Germany (ICHRPI) (26)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheraton South Assembly Room</td>
<td>Aspects of the Emerging Institutional Focus in Economic History (EHA) (10)</td>
<td>Trade &amp; the State in Precolonial West Africa (27)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheraton South Cotillion Room</td>
<td>Class &amp; Citizenship in Industrializing America (11)</td>
<td>Is There a Publishing Crisis? Historical Scholarship &amp; Its Dissemination (28)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tuesday, December 28
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Room</th>
<th>9:30 a.m.</th>
<th>2:30 p.m.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sheraton Wardman Room</td>
<td>Politics in Renaissance Florence (SIHS) (12)</td>
<td>The Politics of Reform in Mid-19th-Century China (29)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheraton Wilmington Room</td>
<td>Career Patterns of Political Elites in 19th-Century Europe: A Comparative View (13)</td>
<td>Three Other Bicentennials, 1776–1976 (30)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheraton Woodley Room</td>
<td>Western Law in 19th-Century Japan (14)</td>
<td>Romans &amp; Barbarians: Ethnic Transformation &amp; the Roman Army (31)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shoreham Blue Room</td>
<td></td>
<td>The Psychology &amp; Politics of Caste: Reconstruction New Orleans (32)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shoreham Diplomat Room</td>
<td>Women, War, &amp; Resistance to War: A Transnational Perspective (CPRH) (15)</td>
<td>History &amp; the Related Disciplines (33)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shoreham Executive Room</td>
<td>African Responses to Colonial Rule (16)</td>
<td>Crime &amp; Justice among the Poor in Late Colonial Latin America (34)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shoreham The Forum</td>
<td>The Filmic Approach to Latin America’s Past (18)</td>
<td>The Liberal Catholics in 19th-Century Spain (ACHA) (36)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shoreham Club B</td>
<td>Recent Work in Carolingian History (19)</td>
<td>Intellectual Politicians in Byzantium (37)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Demonstration Sessions:** Audio-Visual Opportunities for the History Teacher (pp. 5, 6)

**Workshops** (pp. 7-9)

12:15 p.m. **Luncheons** (pp. 32, 33):
- American Society for Reformation Research
- Conference on Peace Research in History
- Conference on Slavic and East European History
- Modern European History Section
- Phi Alpha Theta
- Polish American Historical Association

4:45 p.m. **Presentations of Recent Doctoral Research** (pp. 41-45):
- American Jewish History
- British History
- Early American History
- Early Modern European History
- Modern European History
- Women's History

4:45-6:30 p.m. **Colloquia:** Discussions by senior scholars of their current research (p. 4)

9:00 p.m. **General Meeting of the American Historical Association** (p. 46)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Room</th>
<th>9:30 a.m.</th>
<th>2:30 p.m.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sheraton Alexandria Room</td>
<td>Politics and Community: Party Development in Antebellum America (39)</td>
<td>Pan-African Identity among Black Americans, 1900-20 (58)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheraton Assembly Room</td>
<td>Religion and Society in 16th-Century Germany (40)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheraton Continental Room</td>
<td>Intellectuals in Search of American Culture (41)</td>
<td>European Artists &amp; the First World War (59)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheraton Dover Room</td>
<td>Perceptions of Social Order in 19th-Century Germany (CGCEH) (42)</td>
<td>The Mind of the Old South: New Approaches to Southern Intellectualism (60)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheraton North Cotillion Room</td>
<td>Beyond Western Civilization: Rebuilding the Survey (CHC) (43)</td>
<td>Theories of Nationalism &amp; Nativism: The United States &amp; Europe (61)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheraton Richmond-Arlington</td>
<td>Generational Succession within American Immigrant Groups (44)</td>
<td>Literature &amp; Society in Psychohistorical Perspective (62)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Senate Room</td>
<td>The Forgotten Triangle (CHA) (45)</td>
<td>Peasants &amp; Politics in Southern Europe (63)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheraton South Assembly Room</td>
<td>Ideology, Modernization, &amp; Nationalism in Russia, 1825-55 (46)</td>
<td>Electoral Behavior in 20th-Century Argentina (64)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheraton South Cotillion Room</td>
<td>Political Youth &amp; Fascism in Europe: Three Cases (47)</td>
<td>The November 1917 Revolution Revisited (65)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheraton Wardman Room</td>
<td>The Bourbon Monarchy (48)</td>
<td>Religion &amp; Society in 16th-Century France (ASRR) (66)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheraton Wilmington Room</td>
<td>Electoral Behavior &amp; Politics in Mid-19th-Century England (49)</td>
<td>The Conscience of the Victorian State (CBS) (67)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheraton Woodley Room</td>
<td>An Apocalyptic Expectation in Antiquity, the Middle Ages &amp; the Renaissance (50)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Wednesday, December 29

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Room</th>
<th>9:30 a.m.</th>
<th>2:30 p.m.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Shoreham Diplomat Room</td>
<td>Reparations Reconsidered (51)</td>
<td>Aspects of Western Diplomacy during the Far Eastern War, 1937–45 (68)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shoreham Empire Room</td>
<td></td>
<td>Religious Responses to War (ASCH) (69)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shoreham Executive Room</td>
<td>The Colonial Port City in Asia (52)</td>
<td>Islamic Civilization in World History: Perspectives on the Late Marshall G.S. Hodgson's <em>The Venture of Islam</em> (70)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shoreham Regency Ballroom</td>
<td>Codebreaking &amp; Intelligence in the European Theater, World War II (ACHSWW) (53)</td>
<td>Employment Opportunities beyond the Academic Market Place (71)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shoreham The Forum</td>
<td>Cecil Rhodes: Imperial Colossus or Exploiting Charlatan? (54)</td>
<td>Using the Computer to Teach History (72)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shoreham Club A</td>
<td>Latin America: The 17th-Century Crisis (55)</td>
<td>Women in the European Trade Union Movement (73)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shoreham Club B</td>
<td>Medieval Archaeology &amp; Medieval History (56)</td>
<td>Logic &amp; the Law (74)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Demonstration Sessions:** Audio-Visual Opportunities for the History Teacher (p. 6)  
**Workshops** (p. 9)

**12:00–2:00 p.m. Colloquium:** Discussion by John Higham, Johns Hopkins University, of his current research (p. 4)

**12:15 p.m. Luncheons** (p. 53):  
American Catholic Historical Association  
Conference on Latin American History  
Group for the Use of Psychology in History  
Society of American Archivists  
Society for Historians of American Foreign Relations

**4:45 p.m. Business Meeting of the American Historical Association** (p. 60)
### Thursday, December 30

(Numbers are session numbers)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Room</th>
<th>9:30 a.m.</th>
<th>1:00 p.m.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sheraton Park Ballroom</td>
<td>The American Experience (75)</td>
<td>The American Experience (IHS) (93)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheraton Alexandria Room</td>
<td>19th-Century Balance of Power: A Misleading Paradigm (76)</td>
<td>Problems in the Demographic History of 19th-Century Europe (94)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheraton Assembly Room</td>
<td>African &amp; Afro-American Relations during the Era of Imperialism (77)</td>
<td>Science in the United States &amp; Britain: Culture, Politics, &amp; Institutions (HSS) (95)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheraton Continental Room</td>
<td>Bicentennial Perspectives (78)</td>
<td>Social Thought in the Enlightenment (96)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheraton Dover Room</td>
<td>Revolutionary Ideology &amp; the Mechanic Classes in Jeffersonian America (79)</td>
<td>Toward a Definition of Fascism: Radical &amp; Dissident Fascism in Italy (97)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheraton Holmes Room</td>
<td>Marriage, Patrimony, &amp; Kinship in Early Modern France (80)</td>
<td>Oral Data &amp; West African Economic History: The Central Sudan in the Precolonial Period (98)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheraton Richmond-Arlington Room</td>
<td>Electoral Realignments in American Politics (81)</td>
<td>The Relationships between High &amp; Popular Culture in European Musical Life (99)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheraton Senate Room</td>
<td>Problems of European Integration, 1919–29: French Economics, Foreign Policy, &amp; the German Question (82)</td>
<td>Russian Imperial Government in the 1880s: The Politics of Counter-Reform &amp; Counter Revolution (100)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheraton South Assembly Room</td>
<td>Women in Colonial Spanish America: A Reappraisal (83)</td>
<td>Prophecies, Dreams, &amp; Visions: Intimations of Feminism in Mid-19th-Century Europe (101)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheraton Wilmington Room</td>
<td>Patrimonialism in Russia: A Discussion of Richard Pipes’ Russia under the Old Regime (85)</td>
<td>Management Reform &amp; Women’s Work in the Twentieth Century (103)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheraton Woodley Room</td>
<td>The Transformation of Iran, 1700 to the Present: Feudal, Asiatic, or What? (86)</td>
<td>The Emerging Historiography of Bangladesh (104)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Room</td>
<td>9:30 a.m.</td>
<td>1:00 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shoreham Diplomat Room</td>
<td>Employment Opportunities for Historians in the United States Government (87)</td>
<td>Psychical Research in Europe &amp; the United States, circa 1900 (105)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shoreham Executive Room</td>
<td>Ethnogenesis: Indian-Euro-American Relations on the Great Lakes Frontier (88)</td>
<td>New Approaches to 17th-Century English Politics (106)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shoreham Palladian Room</td>
<td>Teaching College History in High School: Some New Approaches (107)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shoreham Regency Ballroom</td>
<td>The History of Human Sexuality (89)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shoreham The Forum</td>
<td>History &amp; the Related Disciplines (90)</td>
<td>Institutions and Discipline: Perspectives on the School, the Reformatory, &amp; the Prison in Modern Society (108)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shoreham Tudor Room</td>
<td>National Archives Audio-Visual Collections as Source Material for Media Production (91)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shoreham Club A</td>
<td>The Spanish Nobility in the Early Modern Period (109)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shoreham Club B</td>
<td>Interrelations between Literary &amp; Historical Writing in Vietnam (92)</td>
<td>The Brazilian Military &amp; the Origins of the First Republic (110)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**KEY TO ABBREVIATIONS**

*Groups meeting jointly with the AHA*

(Numbers are session numbers)

(See also General Information section for group meetings and special functions)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACHA</td>
<td>American Catholic Historical Association (36)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACHSWW</td>
<td>American Committee on the History of the Second World War (53)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACIS</td>
<td>American Committee for Irish Studies (24)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AIHA</td>
<td>American Italian Historical Association (23)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AJHS</td>
<td>American Jewish Historical Society (35)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASCH</td>
<td>American Society of Church History (69)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASLH</td>
<td>American Society for Legal History (5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASRR</td>
<td>American Society for Reformation Research (66)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHA</td>
<td>Canadian Historical Association (45)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHS</td>
<td>Committee on History in the Classroom (43)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CGCEH</td>
<td>Conference Group on Central European History (42)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CBS</td>
<td>Conference on British Studies (67)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPRH</td>
<td>Conference on Peace Research in History (15)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSEEH</td>
<td>Conference on Slavic and East European History (22)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EHA</td>
<td>Economic History Association (10)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSS</td>
<td>History of Science Society (95)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IHS</td>
<td>Immigration History Society (93)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ICHRPI</td>
<td>International Commission for the History of Representative and Parliamentary Institutions (26)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SHAFR</td>
<td>Society for Historians of American Foreign Relations (17)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SIHS</td>
<td>Society for Italian Historical Studies (12)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Monday, December 27

12:45—5:00 p.m.

TOUR OF STATE DEPARTMENT HISTORICAL OFFICE
Tour of operations center and central files; discussion with department historians. Meet at 12:45 p.m. in Diplomatic Lobby, 22nd and C Streets Northwest. Advance registration on first-come basis required. Write to Director, Historical Office, Department of State, Washington, D. C. 20520 (telephone 202—632—1931).

7:00—9:00 p.m.

HOW CAN THE AHA BEST SERVE THE TEACHING OF HISTORY?
Sheraton, North Cotillion Room
Vice-President and Members of the Teaching Division
CHAIR: C. Warren Hollister, University of California, Santa Barbara
PANEL: James C. Curtis, University of Delaware
Carolyn C. Lougee, Stanford University
Norma L. Peterson, Adams State College
Maxine S. Seller, State University of New York, Buffalo
Richard Ekman, National Endowment for the Humanities
COMMENT: The Audience

7:00—9:00 p.m.

COMMITTEE ON WOMEN HISTORIANS’ COLLOQUIUM ON WOMEN’S INITIATIVES IN THE HISTORICAL PROFESSION
Sheraton, South Cotillion Room
CHAIR: Emiliana P. Noether, University of Connecticut
Chairperson, Committee on Women Historians
Recent Developments in Meeting the Unemployment Crisis
Joan Kelly-Gadol, City College, City University of New York
The Institute for Research in History
Linda Levy Peck, Purdue University
Preliminary Report on the Sarah Lawrence Institute for the Integration of Women’s History into the High School Curriculum
Amy Swerdlow, Sarah Lawrence College
COMMENT: The Audience
Tuesday, December 28: 9:30—11:30 a.m.

1. THE AMERICAN EXPERIENCE
Sheraton, Park Ballroom
CHAIR: Don E. Fehrenbacher, Stanford University

The Aging of America
C. Vann Woodward, Yale University

COMMENT: Leo Marx, Amherst College
Ernest R. May, Harvard University

2. BRITISH POLITICS AND THE FIRST WORLD WAR
Sheraton, Alexandria Room
CHAIR: Paul Guinn, State University of New York, Buffalo

Freedom or Control in the First World War: The Crisis of May 1915
Alfred M. Gollin, University of California, Santa Barbara

The Knell of Home Rule: Lloyd George's Irish Negotiations in 1916
George Dangerfield, Santa Barbara, California

COMMENT: Peter Stansky, Stanford University
Emmet Larkin, University of Chicago

3. FOUNDERS OF RUSSIAN STUDIES IN THE UNITED STATES
Sheraton, Assembly Room
CHAIR: Joseph O. Baylen, Georgia State University

Samuel W. Harper
John C. Chalberg, Normandale Community College

George Kennan
Frederick F. Travis, Wilbraham and Monson Academy

Archibald Cary Coolidge
Robert F. Byrnes, Indiana University

COMMENT: Michael B. Petrovich, University of Wisconsin, Madison

4. NEW APPROACHES TO GERMAN HISTORY
Sheraton, Continental Room
CHAIR: Carl E. Schorske, Princeton University

West German Historiography since 1945
Wolfgang Sauer, University of California, Berkeley

The Marxist Historiography of East Germany
Andreas Dorpatel, Ohio State University

COMMENT: Georg G. Iggers, State University of New York, Buffalo
Tuesday, December 28: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

5. THE SOCIAL ROOTS OF AMERICAN CONSTITUTIONALISM
   Sheraton, Dover Room
   Joint Session with the American Society for Legal History
   CHAIR: Stanley N. Katz, University of Chicago
   The Law of Private Property
      Morton J. Horwitz, Harvard University
   Individualism in the Law of Contract
      William E. Nelson, Yale University
   COMMENT: Stanley N. Katz

6. HERODOTUS AND THUCYDIDES
   Sheraton, Holmes Room
   CHAIR: Martin Ostwald, Swarthmore College and University of Pennsylvania
   Herodotus
      Harry C. Avery, University of Pittsburgh
   Thucydides
      Arthur Lowell Edmunds, Harvard University
   COMMENT: Kenneth Sacks, University of Wisconsin, Madison

7. THE QUALITY OF GRADUATE EDUCATION IN THE UNITED STATES
   Sheraton, North Cotillion Room
   CHAIR: Henry R. Winkler, Rutgers University
   Report on the Council of Graduate Schools/Graduate Record Examinations Board Survey of Graduate Programs
      Mary Jo Clark, Educational Testing Service
   COMMENT: Norman F. Cantor, University of Illinois, Chicago Circle
      Leo F. Solt, Indiana University
      Maris Vinovskis, University of Michigan

8. SLAVERY AND FREEDOM IN THE ATLANTIC WORLD
   Sheraton, Richmond-Arlington Room
   CHAIR: Joseph Boskin, Boston University
   From Servants to Slaves: The Economics of Labor in the Seventeenth-Century Chesapeake
      Russell R. Menard, University of Minnesota
   Slavery in Law and Practice in France and the West Indies
      Richard M. Brace, Oakland University
   COMMENT: Richard B. Sheridan, University of Kansas
Tuesday, December 28: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

9. ELIZABETHAN ENGLAND: THE WORK OF SIR JOHN NEALE IN RETROSPECT
Sheraton, Senate Room

CHAIR: A. J. Slavin, University of Louisville

J. E. Neale, Elizabeth I and Her Parliaments
Joel Hurstfield, University College, London

Governance and Government: Continuity and Discontinuity in Elizabethan Politics
Lamar M. Hill, University of California, Irvine

Puritanism and Parliament: Some New Light on Opposition
Mark Curtis, Scripps College

10. ASPECTS OF THE EMERGING INSTITUTIONAL FOCUS IN ECONOMIC HISTORY
Sheraton, South Assembly Room

Joint Session with the Economic History Association

CHAIR: David Landes, Harvard University

An Appraisal of Recent Developments in Institutional History
Louis Galambos and Steven Sass
Johns Hopkins University

Institutional Change and Entrepreneurial Initiative
Jonathan R. T. Hughes, Northwestern University

Cliometrics versus Institutional History
Peter D. McClelland, Cornell University

COMMENT: The Audience
Tuesday, December 28: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

11. CLASS AND CITIZENSHIP IN INDUSTRIALIZING AMERICA
Sheraton, South Cotillion Room

CHAIR: Alexander Saxton, University of California, Los Angeles

The Big City Riot: Chicago, Illinois
Kenneth Kann, University of California, Berkeley

The Small Town Strike: Terre Haute, Indiana
Nicholas Salvatore, Holy Cross College

COMMENT: David Montgomery, University of Pittsburgh

12. POLITICS IN RENAISSANCE FLORENCE
Sheraton, Wardman Room
Joint Session with the Society for Italian Historical Studies

CHAIR: Werner L. Gundersheimer, University of Pennsylvania

Guild Republicanism in Trecento Florence: The Successes and Ultimate Failure of Corporate Politics
John M. Najemy, Cornell University

Cosimo de' Medici: Pater Patriae or Padrino?
Anthony Molho, Brown University

COMMENT: Gene A. Brucker, University of California, Berkeley

13. CAREER PATTERNS OF POLITICAL ELITES IN NINETEENTH-CENTURY EUROPE: A COMPARATIVE VIEW
Sheraton, Wilmington Room

CHAIR: Raymond Grew, University of Michigan

Lost Illusions: The Regicides in France during the Bourbon Restoration
Edgar L. Newman, New Mexico State University

Rising Expectations: Radical Leaders in the Process of Italian Unification
Clara M. Lovett, Baruch College, City University of New York

COMMENT: James J. Sheehan, Northwestern University
Raymond Grew
Tuesday, December 28: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

14. WESTERN LAW IN NINETEENTH-CENTURY JAPAN
Sheraton, Woodley Room

CHAIR: Roger F. Hackett, University of Michigan

Japan's Initial Reception of Western International Law
Marlene J. Mayo, University of Maryland

The Beginning of Legal Education in Meiji Japan
Robert M. Spaulding, Jr., Oklahoma State University

The Justice of the Western Consular Courts in Japan
Richard T. Chang, University of Florida

COMMENT: John Owen Haley, University of Washington

15. WOMEN, WAR, AND RESISTANCE TO WAR:
A TRANSNATIONAL PERSPECTIVE
Shoreham, Diplomat Room

Joint Session with the Conference on Peace Research in History
CHAIR: Jo Ann O. Robinson, Morgan State University

Women and War in Meiji Japan: The Case of Fukuda Hideko (1868–1927)
Sharlie Conroy Ushioda, University of California, Los Angeles

Women and War in England: The Case of Catherine E. Marshall, Suffragist and Pacifist
Jo Newberry, University of Edinburgh

Women and War in the United States: The Case of Dorothy Detzer, National Secretary, WILPF-U.S.
Rosemary Rainbolt, University of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign

COMMENT: Berenice A. Carroll, University of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign
Tuesday, December 28: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

16. AFRICAN RESPONSES TO COLONIAL RULE
Shoreham, Executive Room

CHAIR: Asa Davis, University of Massachusetts, Amherst

Coast African Politics in Kenya, 1940–60
Joseph Harris, Howard University

Muslim Brotherhoods in the Struggle for Tanzanian Independence
August Nimtz, University of Minnesota

The Messianic Factor in Xhosa Resistance to Colonial Rule
Richard Ralston, University of Wisconsin, Madison

COMMENT: The Audience

17. UNITED STATES COLD WAR POLICY AND THE THIRD WORLD, 1945–49: A REGIONAL COMPARISON
Shoreham, Regency Ballroom

Joint Session with the Society for Historians of American Foreign Relations

CHAIR: Gaddis Smith, Yale University

The United States and East Asia
James A. Fetzer, South Bound Brook, New Jersey

The United States and Latin America
Roger R. Trask, University of South Florida

The United States and the Middle East
John A. DeNovo, University of Wisconsin, Madison

COMMENT: John L. Gaddis, U.S. Naval War College
Tuesday, December 28: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

18. THE FILMIC APPROACH TO LATIN AMERICA'S PAST
Shoreham, The Forum

CHAIR: Martin A. Jackson, Maritime College, State University of New York

American Cinema and Mexican Heroes: The Cases of Juárez and Zapata
Paul J. Vanderwood, San Diego State University

The Present as Past: Assessing the Value of Julien Bryan’s Documentary Films on Latin America as Historical Evidence
Jane M. Loy, University of Massachusetts, Amherst

Cultural Nationalism and Revolutionary Self-Definition: The Past Decade of Latin American Cinema
Julianne Burton, University of California, Santa Cruz

COMMENT: E. Bradford Burns, University of California, Los Angeles

19. RECENT WORK IN CAROLINGIAN HISTORY
Shoreham, Club Room B

CHAIR: Richard E. Sullivan, Michigan State University

Carolingian Feudalism
David H. Miller, University of Oklahoma

Carolingian Italy
Robert Cutler, Wittenberg University

Carolingian Liturgical Reform and Society
Joseph H. Lynch, Ohio State University

The Carolingian Renaissance
John J. Contreni, Purdue University

Carolingian Royal and Imperial Historiography
Thomas F. X. Noble, Texas Tech University

COMMENT: Bryce Lyon, Brown University
Tuesday, December 28: 12:15–2:00 p.m.

Luncheons

AMERICAN SOCIETY FOR REFORMATION RESEARCH
Sheraton, Alexandria Room

PRESIDING: Miriam Usher Chrisman, University of Massachusetts, Amherst

Informal Reports on Research in Progress in the Field of Reformation History

The business meeting will follow.

CONFERENCE ON PEACE RESEARCH IN HISTORY
Sheraton, South Assembly Room

PRESIDING: John W. Chambers, Barnard College, Columbia University

Thirty Years of the Arms Race: The Deterioration of Economic Strength and Military Security

Lloyd J. Dumas, Columbia University

CONFERENCE ON SLAVIC AND EAST EUROPEAN HISTORY
Sheraton, Dover Room

PRESIDING: Roman Szporluk, University of Michigan

America in the Mind of Russia, or: Russian Discoveries of America

Hans Rogger, University of California, Los Angeles
MODERN EUROPEAN HISTORY SECTION
Shoreham, Blue Room

PRESIDING: Leonard Krieger, University of Chicago

Collaboration and Resistance in Modern Europe: Some Reflections
Robert O. Paxton, Columbia University

PHI ALPHA THETA
Sheraton, Town Room

PRESIDING: Donald B. Hoffman, Phi Alpha Theta

John A. Roebuck's Motion in the House of Commons to Recognize the Confederacy
Frank L. Klement, Marquette University

POLISH AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION
Shoreham, Executive Room

PRESIDING: Sister Ellen Marie Kuznicki, Villa Maria College

The Uses of the Polish Past in America
Frank A. Renkiewicz, University of Minnesota
Tuesday, December 28: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

20. THE AMERICAN EXPERIENCE
Sheraton, Park Ballroom

CHAIR: J. G. A. Pocock, Johns Hopkins University

Court and Country in Britain and America, 1689–1815
John M. Murrin, Princeton University

COMMENT: Stephen E. Patterson, University of New Brunswick
Richard Buel, Wesleyan University

21. THE MARITIME POWERS VERSUS FRANCE, 1701–13:
REAPPRAISALS IN POLITICS, DIPLOMACY, AND
PERSONALITIES
Sheraton, Alexandria Room

CHAIR: Stephen B. Baxter, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill

England
Henry L. Snyder, University of Kansas

France
John C. Rule, Ohio State University

The Dutch Republic
Augustus J. Veenendaal, Bureau der Rijkscommissie voor Vaderlandse Geschiedenis, The Hague

COMMENT: Geoffrey Symcox, University of California, Los Angeles
Tuesday, December 28: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

22. THE PROBLEM OF SOVEREIGNTY IN EAST EUROPE
Sheraton, Assembly Room
Joint Session with the Conference on Slavic and East European History
CHAIR: Arthur E. Adams, Ohio State University
The Two Failures of the Jagiellonian Idea: Poland 1569–1795 and 1918–45
Andrzej Kaminski, Columbia University
Yugoslav Strategies of Independence: An Assessment
William Zimmerman, University of Michigan
COMMENT: Vojtech Mastny, University of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign

23. ITALIAN RADICALS IN THE PROMISED LAND: GALLEANI AND TRESCA IN THE UNITED STATES
Sheraton, Continental Room
Joint Session with the American Italian Historical Association
CHAIR: Frank Rosengarten, Queens College, City University of New York
Luigi Galleani, Apostle of Anarchism
Rudolph J. Vecoli, University of Minnesota
Carlo Tresca, Rebel without Uniform
Nunzio Pernicone, University of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign
COMMENT: Paul H. Avrich, Queens College, City University of New York
Thursday, December 30: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

24. AGRARIAN SOCIETY IN IRELAND, 1750–1900
   Sheraton, Dover Room
   Joint Session with the American Committee for Irish Studies
   CHAIR: Hugh Kearney, University of Pittsburgh
   Agrarian Violence and Secret Societies in Late Eighteenth- and Early Nineteenth-Century Ireland
      James S. Donnelly, Jr., University of Wisconsin, Madison
   Agrarian Class Structure and Collective Action in Nineteenth-Century Ireland
      Samuel Clark, University of Western Ontario
   The Political Triumph of the Irish Large Farmer, 1870–86
      William Feingold, Bellevue College
   COMMENT: Hugh Kearney

25. RUSSIAN ANARCHISM
   Sheraton, Richmond-Arlington Room
   CHAIR: Philip Pomper, Wesleyan University
   Michael Bakunin: The Politics of Fantasy
      Arthur Mendel, University of Michigan
   Anarchists and Peasant Unrest in the 1870s: Russia and Mediterranean Europe
      Ivan Avakumovic, University of British Columbia
   COMMENT: Marshall Shatz, University of Massachusetts, Boston
      Martin A. Miller, Duke University

26. THE ESTATES IN EARLY MODERN GERMANY
   Sheraton, Senate Room
   Joint Session with the International Commission for the History of Representative and Parliamentary Institutions
   CHAIR: Mack Walker, Johns Hopkins University
   The Reform Diets and Public Taxation in the 1490s
      Steven W. Rowan, University of Missouri, St. Louis
   The Estates in the Ecclesiastical Principalities
      Lawrence G. J. Duggan, University of Delaware
   The Imperial Knights in the Electorate of Mainz, 1648–1740
      Thomas Hochstettler, University of Michigan
   COMMENT: Franklin L. Ford, Harvard University
Tuesday, December 28: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

27. TRADE AND THE STATE IN PRECOLONIAL WEST AFRICA
Sheraton, South Assembly Room

CHAIR: Raymond Dumett, Purdue University

State Administration of Trade in the Akwamu Empire
Ray A. Kea, Johns Hopkins University

Central Bureaucracy and Overland Trade in Asante
Ivor Wilks, Northwestern University

City-State Interests and Trading Patterns in the Niger Delta
S. J. S. Cookey, Rutgers University

COMMENT: Sara S. Berry, Boston University

28. IS THERE A PUBLISHING CRISIS? HISTORICAL SCHOLARSHIP AND ITS DISSEMINATION
Sheraton, South Cotillion Room

CHAIR: Charles F. Deizell, Vanderbilt University

The National Enquiry and Scholarly Publishing
Edward Booher and Nazir Bhagat
National Enquiry Into Scholarly Communication

COMMENT: Martin Ridge, Journal of American History
David Horne, University Press of New England
Lawrence W. Towner, Newberry Library

29. THE POLITICS OF REFORM IN MID-NINETEENTH-CENTURY CHINA
Sheraton, Wardman Room

CHAIR: Philip A. Kuhn, University of Chicago

Young-tsu Wong, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University

Intrabureaucratic Rivalry in Local Reform: Liu Hsün-kao/Feng Kuei-fen Controversy over the Kiangsu Tax Reduction of 1861
Frank Lojewski, Indiana University, Kokomo

Politics, Tradition, and Recurrent Features of Reform, 1850s–70s
David Pong, University of Delaware

COMMENT: Kwang-ching Liu, University of California, Davis
Tuesday, December 28: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

30. THREE OTHER BICENTENNIALS, 1776–1976  
Sheraton, Wilmington Room

CHAIR: Franklin L. Baumer, Yale University

Edward Gibbon  
David Jordan, University of Illinois, Chicago Circle

Jeremy Bentham  
Gertrude Himmelfarb, Graduate School, City University of New York

Adam Smith  
Bernard Semmel, State University of New York, Stony Brook

COMMENT: John Clive, Harvard University

31. ROMANS AND BARBARIANS: ETHNIC TRANSFORMATION AND THE ROMAN ARMY  
Sheraton, Woodley Room

CHAIR: Ramsay MacMullen, Yale University

The Ethnic Units of the Roman Imperial Army  
Michael P. Speidel, University of Hawaii

Roman Military and Barbarian Elites in the Fifth Century A.D.  
Frank M. Clover, University of Wisconsin, Madison

Changing Patterns of Ethnic Identity: The Effects of Ostrogothic Involvement with the Roman Army  
Thomas S. Burns, Emory University

COMMENT: John Eadie, University of Michigan

32. THE PSYCHOLOGY AND POLITICS OF CASTE: RECONSTRUCTION NEW ORLEANS  
Shoreham, Blue Room

CHAIR: Joel Williamson, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill

The “Gens de Couleur Libres”: Contributions toward a Group Portrait  
Geraldine McTigue, Institute for Research in History

Black and Brown Together? The Equivocal Reply  
David C. Rankin, Oberlin College

COMMENT: August Meier, Kent State University
Laurence Glasco, University of Pittsburgh
Tuesday, December 28: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

33. HISTORY AND THE RELATED DISCIPLINES
Shoreham, Diplomat Room

CHAIR: Leonard J. Arrington, Historical Department, The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-Day Saints

Geography and History
Donald W. Meinig, Syracuse University

COMMENT: Howard R. Lamar, Yale University
James T. Lemon, University of Toronto
Earl Pomeroy, University of California, San Diego

34. CRIME AND JUSTICE AMONG THE POOR IN LATE COLONIAL LATIN AMERICA
Shoreham, Executive Room

CHAIR: Stanley J. Stein, Princeton University

Local Justice in Late Colonial Brazil: Work, Play, and Family Relations among the Poor
Patricia Aufderheide, University of Minnesota

Urban Poor and Public Disorder: Léperos and Vagrants in Mexico City, 1774–1803
Michael Scardaville, University of Florida

COMMENT: Arnold J. Bauer, University of California, Davis
Colin M. MacLachlan, Tulane University

35. THE PALESTINE QUESTION IN AMERICAN HISTORY
Shoreham, Regency Ballroom
Joint Session with the American Jewish Historical Society

CHAIR: J. C. Hurewitz, Columbia University

The Dilemma of the Jewish Establishment: Ambassador Morgenthau’s Story
Barbara Tuchman, New York

Factors Influencing President Truman’s Decision to Support Partition and Recognize the State of Israel
Clark M. Clifford, Washington, D.C.

Israel in the Evolution of United States Foreign Policy
Eugene V. Rostow, Yale University

COMMENT: Howard M. Sachar, George Washington University
Tuesday, December 28: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

36. **THE LIBERAL CATHOLICS IN NINETEENTH-CENTURY SPAIN**
Shoreham, The Forum
Joint Session with the American Catholic Historical Association

**CHAIR:** Javier Malagón, El Colegio de México

*The Concordat of 1851 and Its Relation to Moderate Liberalism in Spain*
Nancy A. Rosenblatt, Pennsylvania State University

*The Ideas of Concepción Arenal: Assets or Detriments to Spanish Catholic Social Reform*
Carol Aiken Preece, Federal City College

**COMMENT:** Joan C. Ullman, University of Washington
José M. Sánchez, St. Louis University

---

37. **INTELLECTUAL POLITICIANS IN BYZANTIUM**
Shoreham, Club Room B

**CHAIR:** Ihor Ševčenko, Harvard University

*Photius*
Warren T. Treadgold, Harvard University

*Michael Psellus*
H. Kenneth Snipes, University of North Carolina and Dumbarton Oaks

*Nicephorus Blemmydes*
Ruth Magdalino, University of London

**COMMENT:** John Meyendorff, Fordham University
Tuesday, December 28: 4:45 p.m.

PRESENTATIONS OF RECENT DOCTORAL RESEARCH

AMERICAN JEWISH HISTORY
Shoreham, The Forum
Arranged in consultation with the American Jewish Historical Society

CHAIR: Henry L. Feingold, Graduate School, City University of New York

The Emergence of Ethnicity: New York’s Jews, 1920–40
Deborah D. Moore, Vassar College
(thesis, Columbia University)

The Golden Door: Immigrant Mobility in New York City, 1880–1915
Thomas Kessner, Kingsborough Community College, City University of New York
(thesis, Columbia University)

Jewish and Catholic Social Work in America, 1925–55, Rhetoric and Reality
Gary E. Rubin, Yeshiva University
(thesis, Columbia University)

A History of the Jewish Community of Harlem, 1880–1930
Jeffrey S. Gurock, Yeshiva University
(thesis, Columbia University)

Immigrants, Exiles, and Survivors
Dorothy Bilik, University of Maryland
(thesis, University of Maryland)

Ideological Anti-Semitism in America, 1877–1927
Michael N. Dobkowski, Hobart and William Smith Colleges
(thesis, New York University)

The Department of State’s Views of the Middle East through 1945
Phillip J. Baram, Boston University
(thesis, Boston University)

Louis Lipsky and American Zionism
Deborah Lipstadt, University of Washington
(thesis, Brandeis University)
Tuesday, December 28: 4:45 p.m.

PRESENTATIONS OF RECENT DOCTORAL RESEARCH

BRITISH HISTORY
Sheraton, Dover Room
Arranged in consultation with the Conference on British Studies

CHAIR: Philip P. Poirier, Ohio State University

The Working Classes of Stockport during the Industrial Revolution
Robert A. Glen, University of Wisconsin, Kenosha
(thesis, University of California, Berkeley)

Robert S. Wechsler, Brooklyn College, City University of New York (thesis, Columbia University)

P. H. Gosse, F.R.S. (1810–88), Naturalist and Plymouth Brother
Douglas Wertheimer
(thesis, University of Toronto)

From Ethics to Economics: The Social Thought of Alfred Marshall
Gail Benick
(thesis, City University of New York)

The Development and Impact of Right-Wing Politics in Great Britain, 1903–32
Barbara L. Farr
(thesis, University of Illinois, Chicago Circle)

COMMENT: Philip P. Poirier

WOMEN'S HISTORY
Sheraton, Wilmington Room
Arranged in consultation with the Conference Group in Women's History

CHAIR: Mary Maples Dunn, Bryn Mawr College

Widowhood in Rural England: A Study of North Berkshire, 1540–1750
Barbara H. Todd
(thesis, Oxford University)

An Intellectual History of the National Woman’s Party, 1920–40
Susan Becker, University of Tennessee, Knoxville
(thesis, Case Western Reserve University)

Women’s Work: Women’s Industrial Life in London, 1890–1914
Ellen F. Mappen, Rutgers University
(thesis, Rutgers University)

Childbearing in America, 1640–1920
Catherine M. Scholten
(thesis, University of California, Berkeley)

True Womanhood and Hard Times: Women and Early New York Industrialization, 1840–60
Amy Srebnick, John Jay College, City University of New York
(thesis, State University of New York, Stony Brook)
Tuesday, December 28: 4:45 p.m.

PRESENTATIONS OF RECENT DOCTORAL RESEARCH

EARLY AMERICAN HISTORY
Sheraton, Continental Room
Arranged in consultation with the Institute of Early American History and Culture

CHAIR: Aubrey C. Land, University of Georgia

Christine Heyrman, University of California, Irvine
(thesis, Yale University)

Rodger D. Parker, American Antiquarian Society
(thesis, Wayne State University)

Political Ideology and the Internal Revolution in Pennsylvania, 1776–90
Douglas M. Arnold, Franklin Papers, Yale University
(thesis, Princeton University)

The Continental Congress and the Beginnings of National Politics, 1774–87
Jack N. Rakove, Colgate University
(thesis, Harvard University)

Elizabeth City County, Virginia, 1782–1810
Sarah Shaver Hughes, Hampton, Virginia
(thesis, College of William and Mary)

The Republican Revolution: Political Economy in Jeffersonian America, 1776–1817
Drew R. McCoy, Institute of Early American History and Culture
(thesis, University of Virginia)

Voting Behavior during the First American Party System: Maryland, 1796–1816
David A. Bohmer, Charlottesville, Virginia
(thesis, University of Michigan)

COMMENT: Clarence L. Ver Steeg, Northwestern University
Tuesday, December 28: 4:45 p.m.

PRESENTATIONS OF RECENT DOCTORAL RESEARCH

EARLY MODERN EUROPEAN HISTORY
Sheraton, Alexandria Room

CHAIR: Charmarie Jenkins Blaisdell, Northeastern University

The Problem of Giovanni Pico della Mirandola and His Early Writings
Stephen A. Farmer (thesis, Stanford University)

Spiritual Discipline in the Early Anabaptist Community, 1525–50
Jean E. Runzo (thesis, University of Michigan)

Cardinal Giovanni Morone and the Italian Reformation
James Bullard (thesis, Stanford University)

Electoral Influences in Five English Counties, 1586–1640
Kathleen Sommers (thesis, Yale University)

The Leiden Vroedschap, 1572–1600
Sterling A. Lamet
(thesis, University of Massachusetts, Amherst)

Hospitals and Social Welfare in Sixteenth-Century London
Susan Diamondstone (thesis, Stanford University)

The French Council of Commerce, 1700–15
Thomas J. Schaeper (thesis, Ohio State University)
Tuesday, December 28: 4:45 p.m.

PRESENTATIONS OF RECENT DOCTORAL RESEARCH

MODERN EUROPEAN HISTORY
Sheraton, Richmond-Arlington Room
Arranged in consultation with the Modern European History Section

CHAIR: Donald Lach, University of Chicago

The Politics of Leisure: The Dopolavoro and the Organization of Workers’ Spare Time in Fascist Italy, 1922–39
Victoria de Grazia, Lehman College, City University of New York
(thesis, Columbia University)

The Social Composition of the Nazi Party, 1919–30
Paul Madden, Ohio Northern University
(thesis, University of Oklahoma)

The Diehards: A Governing Elite in an Era of Crisis, 1880–1914
Gregory D. Phillips, Stanford University
(thesis, Harvard University)

From Schoolmasters to Schoolteachers: The Making of a Modern Professional Corporation in Prussia, 1750–1850
Anthony J. La Vopa, North Carolina State University
(thesis, Cornell University)

The Department Store and Social Change in France: The Case of the Bon Marché, 1869–1920
Michael Barry Miller, University of Pennsylvania

Nation, Société, Loi, Représentation: Political Language and the Philosophes
Gerald Oppenheimer (thesis, University of Chicago)

Kaunitz and the Reforms of the Co-Regency of Maria Theresa and Joseph II, 1765–80
Franz A. J. Szabo, McGill University
(thesis, University of Alberta)

Freud and Clio: A Historiographical Inquiry into Psychohistory
Gary Sanders, Texas State University

45
Tuesday, December 28: 9:00 p.m.

GENERAL MEETING OF THE AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION
Sheraton, Park Ballroom

PRESIDING: Mack Thompson, American Historical Association

Award of Prizes: Herbert Baxter Adams Prize
George Louis Beer Prize
Albert J. Beveridge Award
John H. Dunning Prize
Clarence H. Haring Prize
Howard R. Marraro Prize
Robert Livingston Schuyler Prize
Watumull Prize

Presidential Address: "We the People of the United States": The Bicentennial of a People's Revolution
Richard B. Morris, Columbia University

Wednesday, December 29: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

38. THE AMERICAN EXPERIENCE
Sheraton, Park Ballroom

CHAIR: Robert F. Durden, Duke University

America: Experiment or Destiny?
Arthur M. Schlesinger, jr., Graduate School,
City University of New York

COMMENT: James A. Field, Jr., Swarthmore College
George E. Mowry, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill

39. POLITICS AND COMMUNITY: PARTY DEVELOPMENT IN ANTEBELLUM AMERICA
Sheraton, Alexandria Room

CHAIR: Jon L. Wakelyn, Catholic University of America

The Structure of Maryland Elites: The First and Second Party Systems
Whitman H. Ridgway, University of Maryland

Party Structure and Leadership at the Grassroots: Genesee County, New York, 1821–40
Kathleen Smith Kutolowski, State University of New York, Brockport

The Social and Political Bases of the Acceptance of Party: Missouri, 1825–40
Paul W. Brewer, Albuquerque, New Mexico

COMMENT: Ralph A. Wooster, Lamar University
Wednesday, December 29: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

40. RELIGION AND SOCIETY IN SIXTEENTH-CENTURY GERMANY
Sheraton, Assembly Room

CHAIR: John Headley, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill

Lionel Rothkrug, Concordia University

Demands for Reform by Urban Dissidents during the German Peasants’ Revolt
Lawrence P. Buck, Widener College

COMMENT: Steven Ozment, Yale University

41. INTELLECTUALS IN SEARCH OF AMERICAN CULTURE
Sheraton, Continental Room

CHAIR: Alan Trachtenberg, Yale University

Constance Rourke in Context
Joan Shelley Rubin, Toronto

Van Wyck Brooks and the Culture of Progressivism
James Hoopes, Brown University

COMMENT: Richard H. Pells, University of Texas, Austin
Neil Harris, University of Chicago

42. PERCEPTIONS OF SOCIAL ORDER IN NINETEENTH-CENTURY GERMANY
Sheraton, Dover Room

Joint Session with the Conference Group on Central European History

CHAIR: Theodore Hamerow, University of Wisconsin, Madison

The Concept of Stand as a Reflection of Social Change before 1848
Robert Berdahl, University of Oregon

Bismarck’s Quest for a Social Consensus
Otto Pflanze, University of Minnesota

Awareness of the Industrial Age in Imperial Germany
Felix Gilbert, Institute for Advanced Study

COMMENT: Konrad Jarausch, University of Missouri, Columbia
43. BEYOND WESTERN CIVILIZATION: REBUILDING THE SURVEY  
Sheraton, North Cotillion Room  
Joint Session with the Committee on History in the Classroom  
CHAIR: C. Warren Hollister, University of California, Santa Barbara  

*Three Perspectives on the Challenge*  
William H. McNeill, University of Chicago  
Lewis W. Spitz, Stanford University  
Giles Constable, Harvard University  

COMMENT: Frederic L. Cheyette, Amherst College

44. GENERATIONAL SUCCESSION WITHIN AMERICAN IMMIGRANT GROUPS  
Sheraton, Richmond-Arlington Room  
CHAIR: Howard P. Chudacoff, Brown University  

*Farm and Family: A German Settlement on the Minnesota Frontier*  
Kathleen Neils Conzen, University of Chicago  

*City and Family: Italians and Jews in Industrial Rhode Island*  
Judith Smith, Brown University  

COMMENT: Josef Barton, Northwestern University  
Lynn Lees, University of Pennsylvania

45. THE FORGOTTEN TRIANGLE  
Sheraton, Senate Room  
Joint Session with the Canadian Historical Association  
CHAIR: Robin W. Winks, Yale University  

*The Rise and Fall of the Free Trade Idea, 1947–48*  
R. D. Cuff, and J. L. Granatstein  
York University  

*Anglo-Canadian Relations in the Age of American Dominance, 1944–49*  
R. S. Bothwell, University of Toronto, and  
J. R. English, University of Waterloo  

COMMENT: Daniel Yergin, Harvard University
Wednesday, December 29: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

46. IDEOLOGY, MODERNIZATION, AND NATIONALISM IN RUSSIA, 1825–55
Sheraton, South Assembly Room

CHAIR: Robert E. Jones, University of Massachusetts, Amherst

S. S. Uvarov's Concept of Enlightened Autocracy
Cynthia H. Whittaker, Baruch College, City University of New York

Higher Education and the Challenge of Modernization
Steven H. Allister, Yale University

Great Russia and the National Minorities
Orest Pelech, Princeton University

COMMENT: Patrick L. Alston, Bowling Green State University

47. POLITICAL YOUTH AND FASCISM IN EUROPE: THREE CASES
Sheraton, South Cotillion Room

CHAIR: Stephen J. Tonsor, University of Michigan

Eastern Europe: Fascist Youth in Hungary and Rumania
Nicholas M. Nagy-Talavera, California State University, Chico

Germany: Political Youth and the Rise of National Socialism
Peter H. Merkl, University of California, Santa Barbara

France: Collaborationist Youth under the German Occupation
Bertram M. Gordon, Mills College

COMMENT: Eugen Weber, University of California, Los Angeles

48. THE BOURBON MONARCHY
Sheraton, Wardman Room

CHAIR: John Wolf, University of Illinois, Chicago Circle

The Crisis in the 1680s
Andrew Lossky, University of California, Los Angeles

Proprietary Dynasticism
Herbert Rowen, Rutgers University

COMMENT: William F. Church, Brown University
Wednesday, December 29: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

49. ELECTORAL BEHAVIOR AND POLITICS IN MID-NINETEENTH-CENTURY ENGLAND
Sheraton, Wilmington Room

CHAIR: H. J. Hanham, Massachusetts Institute of Technology

The Political Demography of Cambridge, 1832–68
J. P. Cornford, University of Edinburgh, and J. C. Mitchell, Jesus College, Oxford

Social Structure, Voting Behavior and Political Change in Victorian London
Marc Baer, University of Iowa

Industry, Paternalism and Politics in Nineteenth-Century England
Patrick Joyce, University of London

COMMENT: H. J. Hanham
D. C. Moore, University of California, Los Angeles

50. AN APOCALYPTIC EXPECTATION IN ANTIQUITY, THE MIDDLE AGES AND THE RENAISSANCE
Sheraton, Woodley Room

CHAIR: John Mundy, Columbia University

The Byzantine Legend of the Last Roman Emperor and Its Messianic Origins
Paul J. Alexander, University of California, Berkeley

The Methodian Last Emperor in Italian Renaissance Thought
John Monfasani, State University of New York, Albany

COMMENT: Donald Weinstein, Rutgers University

51. REPARATIONS RECONSIDERED
Shoreham, Diplomat Room

CHAIR: Fred Stambrook, University of Manitoba

The Myths of Reparations
Sally Marks, Rhode Island College

France and Reparations: The First Phase
Marc Trachtenberg, University of Pennsylvania

COMMENT: Stephen A. Schuker, Harvard University
Gerhard Weinberg, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill
52. THE COLONIAL PORT CITY IN ASIA
Shoreham, Executive Room

CHAIR: Thomas R. Metcalf, University of California, Berkeley

Calcutta and Canton: Western Trade and Entrepreneurship, 1827–47
Dilip Basu, University of California, Santa Cruz

Colonial Madras: The Growth of the City
Susan Neild, University of Chicago

Popular Movements and Mercantile Elites in Canton, 1895–1928
Winston Hsieh, University of Missouri, St. Louis

COMMENT: Paul Wheatley, University of Chicago

53. CODEBREAKING AND INTELLIGENCE IN THE EUROPEAN THEATER, WORLD WAR II
Shoreham, Regency Ballroom
Joint Session with the American Committee on the History of the Second World War

CHAIR: Arthur L. Funk, University of Florida

The Significance of Codebreaking and Intelligence in Allied Strategy and Tactics
David Kahn, New York University

COMMENT: Telford Taylor, Columbia University
Jürgen Rohwer, Director, Bibliothek für Zeitgeschichte, Stuttgart
Harold C. Deutsch, U.S. Army War College

54. CECIL RHODES: IMPERIAL COLOSSUS OR EXPLOITING CHARLATAN?
Shoreham, The Forum

CHAIR: Robert I. Rotberg, Massachusetts Institute of Technology

Rhodes: The Economic Man
John Cell, Duke University

Rhodes: His Character and Psychology
Miles Shore, M.D., Harvard Medical School

COMMENT: John Flint, Dalhousie University
Wednesday, December 29: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

55. LATIN AMERICA: THE SEVENTEENTH-CENTURY CRISIS  
Shoreham, Club A

CHAIR: Dauril Alden, University of Washington

*Mining in the Economy of Seventeenth-Century Spanish America*  
Peter J. Bakewell, University of New Mexico

*The Seventeenth-Century Crisis in the Spanish Empire: Myth or Reality?*  
John J. TePaske, Duke University, and Herbert S. Klein, Columbia University

COMMENT: Woodrow Borah, University of California, Berkeley  
Murdo J. MacLeod, University of Pittsburgh

56. MEDIEVAL ARCHAEOLOGY AND MEDIEVAL HISTORY  
Shoreham, Club B

CHAIR: Kenneth Setton, Institute for Advanced Study

*Italian City and Countryside, Southern Etruria and Florence*  
Franklin K. Toker, Carnegie-Mellon University, and Anthony Luttrell, Malta

*Where Is Edward II?*  
George Cuttino and Thomas Lyman  
Emory University

COMMENT: Dale Kinney, Bryn Mawr College
Wednesday, December 29: 12:15—2:00 p.m.

Luncheons

AMERICAN CATHOLIC HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION
Sheraton, Town Room

PRESIDING: John A. Lukacs, Chestnut Hill College

*Presidential Address: The Bicentennial Revisited*

Colman J. Barry, o.s.b., Catholic University of America

CONFERENCE ON LATIN AMERICAN HISTORY
Shoreham, Diplomat Room

PRESIDING: Stanley J. Stein, Princeton University

*Peasants and Social Change in Latin America*

Rodolfo Stavenhagen, Colegio de México

The business meeting will follow.

GROUP FOR THE USE OF PSYCHOLOGY IN HISTORY
Sheraton, Continental Room

PRESIDING: Charles B. Strozier, Sangamon State University

*Reflections on the State of Psychohistory*

Bruce Mazlish, Massachusetts Institute of Technology

SOCIETY OF AMERICAN ARCHIVISTS
Shoreham, Blue Room

PRESIDING: Robert M. Warner, University of Michigan

*Secrets of History and the Law of Secrets*

Philip Buchen, Counsel to the President

SOCIETY FOR HISTORIANS OF AMERICAN FOREIGN RELATIONS
Sheraton, Richmond-Arlington Room

PRESIDING: Raymond A. Esthus, Tulane University

*War, Peace and Political Parties in Twentieth-Century America*

Robert A. Divine, University of Texas, Austin

The business meeting will follow.
Wednesday, December 29: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

57. THE AMERICAN EXPERIENCE: A THEORY OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT
Sheraton, Park Ballroom

CHAIR: Murray G. Murphey, University of Pennsylvania

From Colonial Communities to Modern Mass Society: A Social Evolutionary Model of American History
Robert F. Berkhofer, Jr., University of Michigan

COMMENT: James A. Henretta, University of California, Los Angeles
Darrett B. Rutman, University of New Hampshire
Morris Janowitz, University of Chicago

58. PAN-AFRICAN IDENTITY AMONG BLACK AMERICANS, 1900–20
Sheraton, Alexandria Room

CHAIR: Robert G. Weisbord, University of Rhode Island

Black American Intellectual Interest in Africa, 1900–20
Milfred C. Fierce, Hunter College, City University of New York

Black American Churches and Africa, 1900–20
Donald F. Roth, Austin, Texas

William Henry Ellis and the Origins of Afro-American and Ethiopian Relations, 1901–06
William R. Scott, Wellesley College

COMMENT: John Bracey, University of Massachusetts, Amherst

59. EUROPEAN ARTISTS AND THE FIRST WORLD WAR
Sheraton, Continental Room

CHAIR: Barbara Miller Lane, Bryn Mawr College

The Dilemma of Liberalism: German Impressionist Painters and World War I
Marion F. Deshmukh, George Mason University

Köpenick Revisited: Wilhelmine Satirists Look at War and Militarism
Ann Taylor Allen, University of Louisville

Western European Avant-Garde Painters at War
Theda Shapiro, University of California, Riverside

COMMENT: Beth Irwin Lewis, Wooster, Ohio
Wednesday, December 29: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

60. THE MIND OF THE OLD SOUTH: NEW APPROACHES TO SOUTHERN INTELLECTUALISM
Sheraton, Dover Room
CHAIR: John L. Thomas, Brown University

_A Sacred Duty: The Role of the Intellectual and the Meaning of Pro-Slavery Thought_
Drew Gilpin Faust, University of Pennsylvania

_Culture, Politics, and Modernism: Southern Intellectuals and Secessionist “Reform”_
Robert J. Brugger, University of Virginia

COMMENT: Donald G. Mathews, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill
Bertram Wyatt-Brown, Case Western Reserve University

61. THEORIES OF NATIONALISM AND NATIVISM: THE UNITED STATES AND EUROPE
Sheraton, North Cotillion Room
CHAIR: Bruce Mazlish, Massachusetts Institute of Technology

_The Roots of Nativism: The American Case_
Stanley Coben, University of California, Los Angeles

_Nationalism and the Modern Mind_
Gale Stokes, Rice University

COMMENT: Michael F. Holt, University of Virginia
William O. Shanahan, Graduate School, City University of New York

62. LITERATURE AND SOCIETY IN PSYCHOHISTORICAL PERSPECTIVE
Sheraton, Richmond-Arlington Room
CHAIR: Stanley Mellon, University of Illinois, Chicago Circle

_Romanticism and the French Revolution: A Psychohistorical Approach_
Gerald N. Izenberg, Washington University

_Flaubert’s Youth and the Psychosocial Origins of l’Art pour l’Art_
Arthur Mitzman, University of Amsterdam

COMMENT: Dominic LaCapra, Cornell University
William C. McGrath, University of Rochester
Wednesday, December 29: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

63. PEASANTS AND POLITICS IN SOUTHERN EUROPE
Sheraton, Senate Room

CHAIR: Emiliana P. Noether, University of Connecticut

Mass Peasant Resistance to Religious and Political Change: The First Carlist War in Spain
   John F. Coverdale, Northwestern University

Peasant Revolts in Portugal, 1846–47
   Joyce Riegelhaupt, Sarah Lawrence College

Political Mobilization of Peasants in Central Italy, 1890–1914: The Uses of Secularism and Anti-Clericalism
   Roland Sarti, University of Massachusetts, Amherst

COMMENT: Edward E. Malefakis, Columbia University

64. ELECTORAL BEHAVIOR IN TWENTIETH-CENTURY ARGENTINA
Sheraton, South Assembly Room

CHAIR: Thomas F. McGann, University of Texas, Austin

County Types and Voting Behavior in Argentina, 1914–30: A Quantitative Analysis
   Joseph S. Tulchin, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill

   Barry Ames and Richard J. Walter
   Washington University

COMMENT: Peter H. Smith, University of Wisconsin, Madison
   Peter Snow, University of Iowa

65. THE NOVEMBER 1917 REVOLUTION REVISITED
Sheraton, South Cotillion Room

CHAIR: Andrew Ezergailis, Ithaca College

Crime as an Index of Social Unrest
   George Jackson, Hofstra University

Where Was Stalin?
   Robert M. Slusser, Michigan State University

The Lenin-Latvian Axis in the Seizure of Power
   Stanley W. Page, City College, City University of New York

56
66. RELIGION AND SOCIETY IN SIXTEENTH-CENTURY FRANCE
Sheraton, Wardman Room
Joint Session with the American Society for Reformation Research
CHAIR: Miriam Usher Chrisman, University of Massachusetts, Amherst

The Protestant Movement at Amiens: Its Social Composition and Character
David Rosenberg, Yale University

French Protestants in a Position of Strength: The Early Years of the Reformation in Caen, 1558–68
Maryélise Suffern Lamet, University of Massachusetts, Amherst

Rural Faith in Northern France in the Sixteenth and Early Seventeenth Centuries
Alan G. Arthur, Brock University

COMMENT: Robert M. Kingdon, University of Wisconsin, Madison

67. THE CONSCIENCE OF THE VICTORIAN STATE
Sheraton, Wilmington Room
Joint Session with the Conference on British Studies
CHAIR: Samuel C. McCulloch, University of California, Irvine

The Whig Conscience
Joseph Hamburger, Yale University

The Nonconformist Conscience
R. J. Helmstadter, University of Toronto

The Conservative Conscience
Peter Marsh, Syracuse University

COMMENT: Sheldon Rothblatt, University of California, Berkeley

68. ASPECTS OF WESTERN DIPLOMACY DURING THE FAR EASTERN WAR, 1937–45
Shoreham, Diplomat Room
CHAIR: Akira Iriye, University of Chicago

The Question of Indochina in Allied Wartime Diplomacy: The French Perspective
John E. Dreifort, Wichita State University

Bureaucratic Factionalism, Clandestine Operations, and the Formulation of America’s China Policy, 1938–45
Michael Schaller, University of Arizona

Nazi Party Activities in the Far East
Donald M. McKale, Georgia College

COMMENT: Robert J. Gowen, East Carolina University
Wednesday, December 29: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

69. RELIGIOUS RESPONSES TO WAR
Shoreham, Empire Room
Joint Session with the American Society of Church History

CHAIR: Clarence C. Goen, Wesley Theological Seminary

Religious Responses to the Seven Years' War
Howard Miller, University of Texas, Austin

Religious Responses to the War of 1812
William J. Gribbin, Virginia Union University

COMMENT: Nathan Hatch, University of Notre Dame
Richard D. Shiels, Boston University

70. ISLAMIC CIVILIZATION IN WORLD HISTORY:
    PERSPECTIVES ON THE LATE MARSHALL G. S. HODGSON’S
    “THE VENTURE OF ISLAM”
Shoreham, Executive Room

CHAIR: Howard A. Reed, University of Connecticut

The Gunpowder Empires and the Western Impact
Roderic H. Davison, George Washington University

The Religious and Psychological Dynamic in Islam
Fazlur Rahman, University of Chicago

The Rise and Decline of Science in Civilizations: The Islamic Case in Comparative Perspective
Lynn White, jr., University of California, Los Angeles

COMMENT: Halil Inalcik, University of Chicago

71. EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITIES BEYOND THE ACADEMIC MARKET PLACE
Shoreham, Regency Ballroom

CHAIR: Louis Bisceglia, San José State University

The Human Dilemma
Lawrence Bruser, Columbia University Law School

Looking beyond the Federal Paper Savers
Ann Morgan Campbell, Society of American Archivists

The Responsibility of Academe
Sally Gregory Kohlstedt, Syracuse University

COMMENT: Martha Tolpin, Brown University
Wednesday, December 29: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

**72. USING THE COMPUTER TO TEACH HISTORY**
Shoreham, The Forum

**CHAIR:** John A. Schutz, University of Southern California

*Computer in the (History) Classroom*
Robert G. Schafer, University of Michigan, Flint

*Congressional Game: History as a Lab Science*
Robert Zemsky, University of Pennsylvania; Nicholas Westbrook, University of Pennsylvania; and William Koons, Germantown Friends School, Pennsylvania

*Teaching American Urban History: A Quantitative Approach*

**COMMENT:** *Training Historians to Use the Computer in Research*
Jerome M. Clubb, Inter-University Consortium for Political and Social Research, University of Michigan

*The Potential of Information Processing and Computer Use in Liberal Arts Education*
Karl L. Zinn, Center for Research on Learning and Teaching, University of Michigan

**73. WOMEN IN THE EUROPEAN TRADE UNION MOVEMENT**
Shoreham, Club A

**CHAIR:** Alice H. Cook, Cornell University

*Women in Pre-World War I Austrian Labor Unions*
Roberta Till Retz, University of Oregon

*The International Federation of Women Workers*
Robin Jacoby, University of Michigan

**COMMENT:** Persis Hunt, Boston College
Claudia Koonz, College of the Holy Cross

**74. LOGIC AND THE LAW**
Shoreham, Club B

**CHAIR:** John W. Baldwin, Johns Hopkins University

*The Logic and Illogic of Ratio Iuris in Roman and Canon Law*
Kenneth Pennington, Syracuse University

*Ockham on Logical and Political Individuals: Are There Connections?*
Arthur S. McGrade, University of Connecticut

*The Reasoning of Fourteenth-Century Barristers*
Donald W. Sutherland, University of Iowa

**COMMENT:** Leonard Boyle, University of Toronto

59
BUSINESS MEETING OF THE AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION
Sheraton, Park Ballroom

PRESIDING: Richard B. Morris, Columbia University

Report of the Executive Director (see page 83)

Report of the Nominating Committee
Mary Maples Dunn, Bryn Mawr College

Reports of the Vice-Presidents:

Professional Division
Jean T. Joughin, American University

Research Division
Nancy L. Roelker, Boston University

Teaching Division
C. Warren Hollister, University of California, Santa Barbara

Other Business

PARLIAMENTARIAN: Paul K. Conkin, University of Wisconsin, Madison

Thursday, December 30: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

75. THE AMERICAN EXPERIENCE
Sheraton, Park Ballroom

CHAIR: Merrill D. Peterson, University of Virginia

Ideology and Political Culture from Jefferson to Nixon
Robert Kelley, University of California, Santa Barbara

COMMENT: Geoffrey Blodgett, Oberlin College
Ronald Formisano, Clark University
Willie Lee Rose, Johns Hopkins University

76. THE NINETEENTH-CENTURY BALANCE OF POWER: A MISLEADING PARADIGM?
Sheraton, Alexandria Room

CHAIR: Enno E. Kraehe, University of Virginia

Balance of Power or Equilibrium: The Uses and Meanings of "Balance of Power" Terminology
Paul W. Schroeder, University of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign

Austria and Europe in the 1860s: The "Balance of Power" Ignored
Richard B. Elrod, University of Missouri, Kansas City

COMMENT: Nancy N. Barker, University of Texas, Austin
Enno E. Kraehe
Thursday, December 30: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

77. AFRICAN AND AFRO-AMERICAN RELATIONS DURING THE ERA OF IMPERIALISM
Sheraton, Assembly Room

CHAIR: Willard Gatewood, University of Arkansas, Fayetteville

Afro-American Perspectives on the Scramble for and Partitioning of Africa, 1870–1900
Sylvia M. Jacobs, University of Arkansas, Pine Bluff

African Students in the United States, 1870–1900: A Case Study in Inter-Ethnic Relations
Walter L. Williams, University of Cincinnati

COMMENT: Lenwood Davis, Ohio State University

78. BICENTENNIAL PERSPECTIVES
Sheraton, Continental Room

CHAIR: R. W. Greaves, University of Kansas

British Politics and the American Revolution
I. R. Christie, University College, London

COMMENT: John A. Phillips, University of California, Riverside
Jack Sosin, University of Nebraska
Donald E. Ginter, Concordia University

79. REVOLUTIONARY IDEOLOGY AND THE MECHANIC CLASSES IN JEFFERSONIAN AMERICA
Sheraton, Dover Room

CHAIR: Eric Foner, City College, City University of New York

New York Tradesmen in the Age of Jefferson: Tactical and Ideological Perspectives
Howard B. Rock, Florida International University

Jeffersonian Ideology and Mechanic Consciousness: The Response to the First American Labor Conspiracy Cases, 1806–09
Richard Twomey, Saint Mary’s University

COMMENT: Richard Ellis, State University of New York, Buffalo
Paul Failier, University of Massachusetts, Boston
Thursday, December 30: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

80. MARRIAGE, PATRIMONY, AND KINSHIP IN EARLY MODERN FRANCE
Sheraton, Holmes Room
CHAIR: Ralph E. Giesey, University of Iowa

Parisian Families in the Mid-Sixteenth Century
Barbara B. Diefendorf, University of California, Berkeley

Kinship and Social Structure in Seventeenth-Century Bordeaux
Robert Wheaton, Cambridge, Massachusetts

Marriage Alliances of the Nobility of the Election of Bayeux during the Sixteenth and Early Seventeenth Centuries
James B. Wood, Williams College

COMMENT: Orest Ranum, Johns Hopkins University

81. ELECTORAL REALIGNMENTS IN AMERICAN POLITICS
Sheraton, Richmond-Arlington Room
CHAIR: Richard P. McCormick, Rutgers University

Critical Value Changes and Elections in American History
J. Zvi Namenwirth, University of Connecticut

Social Conflict and the Coming of the American Civil War: The Perspective of the New Political History
Joel H. Silbey, Cornell University

COMMENT: James A. Rawley, University of Nebraska
J. Morgan Kousser, California Institute of Technology

82. PROBLEMS OF EUROPEAN INTEGRATION, 1919–29:
FRENCH ECONOMICS, FOREIGN POLICY, AND THE GERMAN QUESTION
Sheraton, Senate Room
CHAIR: René Albrecht-Carrié, Emeritus, Barnard College, Columbia University

Treaty Execution versus Rhineland Revisionism: French Models for German Re-integration after Versailles, 1919–24
Walter A. McDougall, University of California, Berkeley

Edward D. Keeton, Johns Hopkins University

COMMENT: Denise Artaud, University of Paris—Sorbonne
Charles S. Maier, Duke University

62
Thursday, December 30: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

83. WOMEN IN COLONIAL SPANISH AMERICA: A REAPPRAISAL
Sheraton, South Assembly Room

CHAIR: Robert C. Padden, Brown University

- Dowries and Wills: A View of Women's Socioeconomic Role in Colonial Mexico
  Edith Couturier, Northwestern University, and
  Asunción A. Lavrin, Howard University

- Race, Class, and Sex in Early Colonial Peru
  Elinor Burkett, Frostburg State College

COMMENT: Keith Davies, Vanderbilt University
Susan Soeiro, York College, City University of New York

84. SPIRITUALITY, SOCIETY, AND ECONOMICS: STABILITY AND MOVEMENT
Sheraton, Wardman Room

CHAIR: Lester K. Little, Smith College

- Tenth-Century Cluny
  Barbara Rosenwein, Loyola University of Chicago

- Thirteenth-Century Metz
  Charles McCurry, Institute of Medieval Canon Law

- The Spiritual Economics of Relic Thefts
  Patrick Geary, Princeton University

COMMENT: Caroline Bynum, University of Washington

85. PATRIMONIALISM IN RUSSIA: A DISCUSSION OF RICHARD PIPES' "RUSSIA UNDER THE OLD REGIME"
Sheraton, Wilmington Room

CHAIR: Sergius Yakobson, Library of Congress

DISCUSSANTS:
Karl Wittfogel, University of Washington (Emeritus) and
  Columbia University
George Kennan, Institute for Advanced Study
Jaroslaw Pelenski, University of Iowa
Thursday, December 30: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

86. THE TRANSFORMATION OF IRAN, 1700 TO THE PRESENT: FEUDAL, ASIATIC, OR WHAT?
Sheraton, Woodley Room

CHAIR: Grace Goodell, Harvard University

Politics and Trade of Southern Iran and the Gulf, 1700–1850: The Transformation of Feudal Iran
Thomas M. Ricks, Georgetown University

Nineteenth-Century Southern Iranian Production and British Capitalism: Rise of Cash Crop Export Trade
Roger T. Olson, Georgetown University

From Tribal Order to Bureaucracy: The Transformation of Political Society in Boir Ahmad, Southern Iran
Reinhold Loffler, Western Michigan University

COMMENT: Ervand Abrahamian, Baruch College, City University of New York
Maxime Rodinson, University of Paris—Sorbonne

87. EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITIES FOR HISTORIANS IN THE UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT
Shoreham, Diplomat Room

CHAIR: Walter Rundell, Jr., University of Maryland
John Porter Bloom, Territorial Papers of the United States, National Archives and Records Service
Alfred Goldberg, Department of Defense
Richard P. Hallion, Smithsonian Institution
Robert M. Utley, National Park Service
88. ETHNOGENESIS: INDIAN-EURO-AMERICAN RELATIONS ON THE GREAT LAKES FRONTIER
Shoreham, Executive Room

CHAIR: Wilcomb E. Washburn, Smithsonian Institution

Shawnee on the Maumee: A Composite Community, 1793
Helen Hornbeck Tanner, Newberry Library

The Mixed-Blood Nexus: Métis Identity and Influence at Green Bay and Michilimackinac, 1785–1835
Jacqueline Peterson-Hornkohl, University of Illinois, Chicago Circle

Captain Billy Caldwell: The Reconstruction of an Abused Identity
James A. Clifton, University of Wisconsin, Green Bay

COMMENT: Nancy Lurie, City of Milwaukee Public Museum

89. THE HISTORY OF HUMAN SEXUALITY
Shoreham, Regency Ballroom

CHAIR: Martin Duberman, Lehman College, City University of New York

Sexuality, Psychology, and Social Control in Nineteenth-Century England
Elizabeth Fee, Johns Hopkins University

The Sexual Revolution, 1886–1976: A Short History of the Medicalization of Sex
Thomas Szasz, Syracuse University and the Upstate Medical Center

Teaching the History of Human Sexuality
Dennis Rubini, Temple University

COMMENT: Michael Phayre, Marquette University

90. HISTORY AND THE RELATED DISCIPLINES
Shoreham, The Forum

CHAIR: Sam Bass Warner, Jr., Boston University

Sociology and History
Charles Tilly, University of Michigan

COMMENT: Edward Gargan, University of Wisconsin, Madison
Gilbert Shapiro, University of Pittsburgh
Joan Wallach Scott, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill
Thursday, December 30: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

91. NATIONAL ARCHIVES AUDIO-VISUAL COLLECTIONS AS SOURCE MATERIAL FOR MEDIA PRODUCTION  
Shoreham, Tudor Room

CHAIR: James W. Moore, Director, Audio-Visual Archives Division  
National Archives and Records Service

Behind Barbed Wire  
James C. Curtis, University of Delaware

First Asian War or Last Indian War?  
Cheryl Hall, Delaware Historical Society

The Presidential Image as Reflected in Newsreels  
Steven Schoenherr, University of Delaware

COMMENT: Nancy E. Malan, Still Picture Branch  
National Archives and Records Service  
David H. Culbert, Louisiana State University

92. INTERRELATIONS BETWEEN LITERARY AND HISTORICAL WRITING IN VIETNAM  
Shoreham, Club B

CHAIR: William J. Duiker, Pennsylvania State University

Early Confucian Writing, Thirteenth-Fifteenth Centuries  
John K. Whitmore, University of Michigan

Popular Writing, Eighteenth-Nineteenth Centuries  
Huynh Sanh Thong, Hamden, Connecticut

New Forms of Writing, 1920–30s  
Nguyen Ngoc Huy, Cambridge, Massachusetts

COMMENT: Marion W. Ross, University of Virginia

Thursday, December 30: 1:00–3:00 p.m.

93. THE AMERICAN EXPERIENCE  
Sheraton, Park Ballroom

Joint Session with the Immigration History Society

CHAIR: Philip Gleason, University of Notre Dame

Ethnicity and Religion in America  
Timothy L. Smith, Johns Hopkins University

COMMENT: William A. Clebsch, Stanford University  
Martin E. Marty, University of Chicago
Thursday, December 30: 1:00–3:00 p.m.

94. PROBLEMS IN THE DEMOGRAPHIC HISTORY OF NINETEENTH-CENTURY EUROPE
Sheraton, Alexandria Room

CHAIR: Lutz K. Berkner, University of California, Los Angeles

Rural and Urban Patterns of Marriage: Imperial Germany as a Case Study
Mary Jo Maynes and John E. Knodel
University of Michigan

Fertility and Family Structure in the Bourbonnais Region of France
Nancy E. Fitch, University of California, Los Angeles

COMMENT: William Hubbard, Concordia University
Franklin F. Mendels, University of Maryland
Baltimore County

95. SCIENCE IN THE UNITED STATES AND BRITAIN: CULTURE, POLITICS, AND INSTITUTIONS
Sheraton, Assembly Room
Joint Session with the History of Science Society

CHAIR: Nathan Reingold, Joseph Henry Papers, Smithsonian Institution

Benjamin Franklin: The Anglo-American Context of His Physics
John L. Heilbron, University of California, Berkeley

The Comparative Study of Physics in the United States and Britain
Robert H. Kargon, Johns Hopkins University

The Comparative Development of Eugenics and Genetics in the United States and Britain since the Nineteenth Century
Daniel Kevles, California Institute of Technology

COMMENT: Ruth Schwarz Cowan, State University of New York, Stony Brook

96. SOCIAL THOUGHT IN THE ENLIGHTENEMENT
Sheraton, Continental Room

CHAIR: Frank E. Manuel, New York University

Physiocracy and Propertied Individualism: Science of Society, Science of Man
Elizabeth Fox-Genovese, University of Rochester

The Other Side of Poverty: A Different Perspective on the Eighteenth-Century French Poor
Janis Spurlock, Université de Reims

COMMENT: Keith M. Baker, University of Chicago

67
Thursday, December 30: 1:00–3:00 p.m.

97. TOWARD A DEFINITION OF FASCISM: RADICAL AND DISSIDENT FASCISM IN ITALY
Sheraton, Dover Room
CHAIR: Alan Cassels, McMaster University
Italo Balbo: From Radical Republican to Princely Dissident
Claudio G. Segre, University of Texas, Austin
Giuseppe Bottai and the Failure of the Fascist Political Class
Alexander De Grand, Roosevelt University
Italian Industrialists and the Threat of Radical-Dissident Fascism
Franklin H. Adler, Antioch College
COMMENT: John Weiss, Lehman College, City University of New York

98. ORAL DATA AND WEST AFRICAN ECONOMIC HISTORY:
THE CENTRAL SUDAN IN THE PRECOLONIAL PERIOD
Sheraton, Holmes Room
CHAIR: Stephen Baier, Boston University
Slavery and the Slave Trade in Precolonial Hausaland
Jan S. Hogendorn, Colby College
The Plantation Economy of the Central Sudan
Paul E. Lovejoy, York University
COMMENT: A. Norman Klein, Concordia University
Marcia Wright, Columbia University

99. THE RELATIONSHIPS BETWEEN HIGH AND POPULAR CULTURE IN EUROPEAN MUSICAL LIFE
Sheraton, Richmond-Arlington Room
CHAIR: Vernon L. Lidtke, Johns Hopkins University
Popular Entertainment in Eighteenth-Century Paris
Robert Isherwood, Vanderbilt University
The Rise of a Musical High Culture in Nineteenth-Century Europe
William Weber, California State University, Long Beach
Prospects of a New Music Culture in the Third Reich
Michael Meyer, California State University, Northridge
COMMENT: Vernon L. Lidtke
Thursday, December 30: 1:00–3:00 p.m.

100. RUSSIAN IMPERIAL GOVERNMENT IN THE 1880s: THE POLITICS OF COUNTER-REFORM AND COUNTER-REVOLUTION  
Sheraton, Senate Room

CHAIR: Charles E. Timberlake, University of Missouri, Columbia

The Politics of Counter-Reform: Factions and Problems in Modifying the Great Reforms in the Church
Gregory L. Freeze, Brandeis University

The Politics of Counter-Revolution: The Government and the Revolutionary Movement
Norman M. Naimark, Boston University

The Politics of Counter-Reform: Autocracy's Failure in Its Frontal Assault on the Judicial Statutes of 1864
Theodore Taranovski, University of Puget Sound

COMMENT: S. Frederick Starr, Princeton University and the Kennan Institute for Advanced Russian Studies

101. PROPHECIES, DREAMS, AND VISIONS: INTIMATIONS OF FEMINISM IN MID-NINETEENTH-CENTURY EUROPE  
Sheraton, South Assembly Room

CHAIR: Karen M. Ofen, University of San Francisco

The Utopian Sources of French Feminism
S. Joan Moon, California State University, Sacramento

The Religious Context of Mid-Nineteenth-Century German Feminism
Catherine M. Prelinger, Papers of Benjamin Franklin, Yale University

COMMENT: Doris S. Goldstein, Yeshiva University
Amy K. Hackett, Highland Park, New Jersey

102. VISUAL AND VERBAL IMAGE: ANCIENT AND MEDIEVAL  
Sheraton, Wardman Room

CHAIR: Julius Kirshner, University of Chicago

The Presentation of the Self as Lord and Master in Late Antiquity
Richard Brilliant, Columbia University

The Bestowal of Power: On the Political Iconography of the Medieval Ecclesia
Robert Benson, University of California, Los Angeles

COMMENT: Gerhart Ladner, University of California, Los Angeles
Irving Lavin, Institute for Advanced Study

69
Thursday, December 30: 1:00–3:00 p.m.

103. MANAGEMENT REFORM AND WOMEN’S WORK IN THE TWENTIETH CENTURY
Sheraton, Wilmington Room

CHAIR: Alice Kessler Harris, Hofstra University

The Work of Women Sales Clerks, 1900–40: Management Reform and Worker Response
Susan Porter Benson, Boston University

The Transformation of Work and Workers’ Consciousness in the Telephone Industry, 1880–1925
Maurine Weiner Greenwald, University of Pittsburgh

Scientific Medicine and Scientific Management in the American Hospital, 1900–45
Susan Reverby, Boston University

COMMENT: Milton Nadworny, University of Vermont

104. THE EMERGING HISTORIOGRAPHY OF BANGLADESH
Sheraton, Woodley Room

CHAIR: Charles H. Heimsath, American University

Historic Consciousness and the Problem of Identity in Bangladesh Historiography
David Kopf, University of Minnesota

The Genesis of Muslim Women’s Consciousness in Bengal: The Life and Thought of Begum Rokaya
Shahanara Hussain, Rajshahi University, and Joanna Kirkpatrick, Bennington College

The Emancipation of a Historical Tradition from a Communal Heritage in East Pakistan, 1947–71
Ghulam Murshid, Rajshahi University

COMMENT: Leonard A. Gordon, Brooklyn College, City University of New York
Thursday, December 30: 1:00–3:00 p.m.

105. PSYCHICAL RESEARCH IN EUROPE AND THE UNITED STATES, CIRCA 1900
Shoreham, Diplomat Room

CHAIR: Michael R. McVaugh, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill

_Psychical Research in the Netherlands: Frederik van Eeden_  
Ilse N. Bulhof, University of Texas, Austin

_At the Edge of the Psychic Revolution: Spanish Psychiatry and Spiritism in the 1920s_  
Thomas F. Glick, Boston University

_Psychical Research and the New Psychology in the United States_  
R. Laurence Moore, Cornell University

COMMENT: John C. Burnham, Ohio State University  
Seymour H. Mauskopf, Duke University

106. NEW APPROACHES TO SEVENTEENTH-CENTURY ENGLISH POLITICS
Shoreham, Executive Room

CHAIR: Corinne C. Weston, Lehman College, City University of New York

_Court, Country, and Politics under the Early Stuarts_  
Derek Hirst, Washington University

_The Emergence of Adversary Politics in the Long Parliament_  
Mark Kishlansky, University of Chicago

COMMENT: David Underdown, Brown University  
Clive Holmes, Cornell University

107. TEACHING COLLEGE HISTORY IN HIGH SCHOOL: SOME NEW APPROACHES
Shoreham, Palladian Room

CHAIR: Patrick J. Kelly, Adelphi University

_College History Courses in High School: An Overview_  
Charles Meinert, New York State Department of Education

_Faculty Selection and Curriculum Development: The View from the College History Department_  
Patrick J. Kelly

_Teaching College History in High School_  
J. Harris Nierman, Francis Lewis High School and Adelphi University

COMMENT: The Audience

71
Thursday, December 30: 1:00–3:00 p.m.

108. INSTITUTIONS AND DISCIPLINE: PERSPECTIVES ON THE SCHOOL, THE REFORMATORY, AND THE PRISON IN MODERN SOCIETY
Shoreham, The Forum

CHAIR: Charles E. Rosenberg, University of Pennsylvania

Social Change, Discipline, and the Common School in Early Nineteenth-Century America
Carl Kaestle, University of Wisconsin, Madison

Nineteenth-Century Reform Schools: Prevention, Punishment, or Rehabilitation
Barbara Brenzel, Harvard University

Michael Ignatieff, University of British Columbia

COMMENT: Barbara G. Rosenkrantz, Harvard University

109. THE SPANISH NOBILITY IN THE EARLY MODERN PERIOD
Shoreham, Club A

CHAIR: Julian Bishko, University of Virginia

The Grandees and Titled Nobles and the Royal Service in the Sixteenth Century
Peter O. Pierson, University of Santa Clara

The Nobility as Borrowers and Lenders: A New Look at Censos, 1500 to 1700
Helen Nader, Stanford University

COMMENT: Richard L. Kagan, Johns Hopkins University

110. THE BRAZILIAN MILITARY AND THE ORIGINS OF THE FIRST REPUBLIC
Shoreham, Club B

CHAIR: Alexander Marchant, Vanderbilt University

The “Questão Militar” Reconsidered: The Army before the Golpe of 1889
William S. Dudley, Southern Methodist University

Military Government in Brazil, 1890–94
John H. Schulz, Queens College, City University of New York

Positivism and the Military in Power, 1890–1900
Robert G. Nachman, Washington State University

COMMENT: June E. Hahner, State University of New York, Albany
TOPICAL INDEX TO THE SESSIONS

(Numbers are session numbers except where noted)

Africa 16, 27, 54, 58, 77, 98
Alternative Careers 71, 87, p. 7
Ancient 6, 31, 50, 102
Archaeology 56
Argentina 64
Art History 59
Asia 17, 52, 68, 92, 104
Audio-Visual 18, 91, pp. 5, 6
Austria 76
Bangladesh 104
Black Studies 58, 77
Brazil 34, 110
Byzantine 37, 50
Canada 45
China 29, 52
Comparative 13, 15, 17, 44; 47, 61, 67, 70, 94, 95, 99, 101, 105
Cultural 41
Demography 94
Diplomatic 35, 68, 76, 82
Economic 10, 82, 98
Europe 13, 19, 22, 47, 50, 53, 59, 61, 63, 76, 82, 94, 96, 99, 101, 105, pp. 44, 45
France 13, 21, 47, 48, 51, 62, 66, 80, 82, 94, 99, 101
Germany 4, 26, 40, 42, 47, 82, 94, 99, 101
Historical Profession 7, 28, 33, 43, 71, 72, 87, 90, 107, pp. 7, 24
Historiography 4, 19, 104
Hungary 47
Immigrant 44, 93
India 52
Intellectual 30, 37, 41, 58, 60, 74, 96
Iran 86
Ireland 24
Islam 70
Israel 35
Italy 12, 13, 23, 50, 56, 63, 97
Japan 14, 15
Jews 35, p. 41
Labor 8, 11, 73, 79, 103
Latin America 17, 18, 34, 55, 83
Legal 5, 14, 34, 74
Literature 62, 92
Maritime 21
Medieval 9, 26, 56, 84, 102
Mexico 34
Middle Ages 19, 50
Middle East 17, 35
Military 53, 110
Music 99
Nationalism 61
Netherlands 21, 105
Oral 98
Peasants 25, 63
Poland 22
Political 2, 9, 12, 13, 16, 17, 29, 39, 47, 49, 64, 67, 81, 97, 100, 106
Portugal 63
Psychical Research 107
Psychohistory 54, 62, 88
Psychology 54
Publishing 28
Reformation 66
Religion 36, 40, 66, 69, 93
Renaissance 12, 50
Revolution 65, 100
Rumania 47
Russia 3, 25, 46, 65, 85, 100
Science 70, 72, 95
Sexuality 89, p. 9
Social 24, 32, 34, 40, 42, 57, 80, 88, 89, 96, 108
Spain 36, 63, 105, 109
Teaching 3, 7, 43, 72, 107, p. 24
United States 5, 8, 44, 61, 81, 95;
Bicentennial 1, 20, 38, 57, 75, 78, 93; Colonial 79, p. 43;
Urban 11, 34, 44, 94
Women 15, 73, 83, 101, 103, pp. 8, 42
Yugoslavia 22
INDEX OF PARTICIPANTS
(Numbers are session numbers except where noted)

Abrahamian, Ervand 86
Adams, Arthur E. 22
Adler, Franklin H. 97
Albrecht-Carrié, René 82
Alden, Dauril 55
Alexander, Paul J. 50
Allen, Ann Taylor 59
Allister, Steven H. 46
Alston, Patrick L. 46
Ames, Barry 64
Arnold, Douglas M. p. 43
Arrington, Leonard J. 33
Artaud, Denise 2
Arthur, Alan G. 66
Aufderheide, Patricia 34
Avakumovic, Ivan 25
Avery, Harry C. 6
Avrich, Paul H. 23

Baer, Marc 49
Baier, Stephen 98
Baker, Keith M. 96
Bakewell, Peter J. 55
Baldwin, John W. 74
Baram, Phillip J. p. 41
Barker, Nancy N. 76
Barry, Colman J. p. 52
Barton, Josef 44
Basu, Dilip 52
Bauer, Arnold J. 34
Baumer, Franklin L. 30
Baxter, Stephen B. 21
Baylen, Joseph O. 3
Becker, Susan p. 42
Benick, Gail p. 42
Benson, Robert 102
Benson, Susan Porter 103
Berdahl, Robert 42
Berkofer, Robert F., Jr. 57
Berkner, Lutz K. 94
Berry, Sara S. 27
Bhatia, Nazir 28
Bilik, Dorothy p. 41
Bisceglia, Louis 71
Bishko, Julian 109
Blair, William D., Jr. p. 7
Blaisdell, Charmarie Jenkins p. 44
Blodgett, Geoffrey 75
Bloom, John Porter 87
Bohmer, David A. p. 43
Booher, Edward 28
Borah, Woodrow 55
Boskin, Joseph 8
Bothwell, R. S. 45

Boyle, Leonard 74
Brace, Richard M. 8
Bracey, John 58
Brady, Patrick p. 7
Branca, Patricia p. 7
Brenzel, Barbara 108
Brewer, Paul W. 39
Brillian, Richard 102
Brookes, Alan A. p. 7
Brucker, Gene A. 12
Brugger, Robert J. 60
Bruser, Lawrence 71
Buch, Philip p. 53
Buck, Lawrence P. 40
Buel, Richard 20
Bulholf, Ilse N. 105
Bullard, James p. 44
Burkett, Elinor 83
Burnham, John C. 105
Burns, E. Bradford 18
Burns, Thomas S. 31
Burton, Julianne 18
Burton, Vernon p. 8
Bynum, Caroline 84, p. 8
Byrnes, Robert F. 3

Campbell, Ann Morgan 71
Cantor, Norman F. 7
Carroll, Berenice A. 15
Cassels, Alan 97
Cell, John 54
Chalberg, John C. 3
Chambers, John W. p. 32
Chang, Richard T. 14
Cheyette, Frederic L. 43
Chrisman, Miriam Usher 66, p. 32
Christie, I. R. 78
Chudacoff, Howard P. 44
Church, William F. 48
Clark, Mary Jo 7
Clark, Samuel 24
Clebsch, William A. 93
Clifford, Clark M. 35
Clifton, James A. 88
Clive, John 30
Clover, Frank M. 31
Clubb, Jerome M. 72
Cohen, Stanley 61
Conkin, Paul K. p. 60
Connell, Charles W. p. 6
Constable, Giles 43
Contreni, John J. 19
Conzen, Kathleen Neils 44
Cook, Alice H. 73
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Page or Section</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cook, Blanche W.</td>
<td>p. 9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cooley, S. J. S.</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cornford, J. P.</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cosmas, Graham p.</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Couturier, Edith</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cowan, Ruth Schwarz</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crozier, William p.</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cuff, R. D.</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Culbert, David H.</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cumber, John T. p.</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Curtis, James C. p.</td>
<td>91, p. 24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Curtis, Mark</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cutler, Robert</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cuttino, George</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D’Amour, Gene</td>
<td>p. 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dangerfield, George</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Davies, Keith</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Davis, Asa</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Davis, Lenwood</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Davison, Roderic H.</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>De Grand, Alexander</td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>de Grazia, Victoria</td>
<td>p. 45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Delzell, Charles F.</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DeNovo, John A.</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deshmukh, Marion F.</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deutsch, Harold C.</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diamondstone, Susan</td>
<td>p. 44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diefendorf, Barbara B.</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Divine, Robert A.</td>
<td>p. 53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dobkowski, Michael N.</td>
<td>p. 41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Donnelly, James S., Jr.</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dorpalen, Andreas</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Driefort, John E.</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duberman, Martin</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dudley, William S.</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duggan, Lawrence G. J.</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duiker, William</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dumas, Lloyd J. p.</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dumett, Raymond</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dunn, Mary Maples pp.</td>
<td>42, 60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Durden, Robert F.</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Durham, Phyllis p.</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eadie, John</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edmunds, Arthur Lowell</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ekman, Richard p.</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ellis, Richard</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elrod, Richard B.</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elsasser, Robert p.</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English, J. R.</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ennis, Barbara p.</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Esthus, Raymond A. p.</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ewing, Gerald p.</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ezergailis, Andrew</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Failer, Paul</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Farmer, Stephen A.</td>
<td>p. 44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Farr, Barbara L.</td>
<td>p. 42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faust, Drew Gilpin</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fee, Elizabeth</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fehrenbacher, Don E.</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feingold, Henry L.</td>
<td>p. 41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feingold, William</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fetzer, James A.</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field, James A., Jr.</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fierce, Millred C.</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fitch, Nancy E.</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flint, John</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fogel, Robert W. p.</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foner, Eric</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ford, Franklin L.</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Formisano, Ronald</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fox-Genovese, Elizabeth</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Freeze, Gregory L.</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Funk, Arthur L.</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gaddis, John L.</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Galambos, Louis</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gargan, Edward</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gatewood, Willard</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geary, Patrick</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gelb, Leslie p.</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Giesey, Ralph E.</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gilbert, Felix</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gilmore, William J. p.</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ginter, Donald E.</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gleason, Philip</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glen, Robert A. p.</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glick, Thomas F.</td>
<td>105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Goen, Clarence C.</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Goldberg, Alfred</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Goldstein, Doris S.</td>
<td>101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gollin, Alfred M.</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Goodell, Grace</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gordon, Bertram M.</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gordon, Leonard A.</td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gowen, Robert J.</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Granatstein, J. L.</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greaves, R. W.</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greenberg, Brian p.</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greenberg, Estelle p.</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greenwald, Maurine Weiner</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greven, Philip, Jr.</td>
<td>p. 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grew, Raymond</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gribbin, William J.</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Griffin, Patrick H. p.</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guinn, Paul</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gundersheimer, Werner L.</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gurock, Jeffrey S. p.</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hackett, Amy K.</td>
<td>101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hackett, Roger F.</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hackney, Sheldon p.</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hahner, June E.</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Haley, John Owen</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Hall, Cheryl 91
Hallion, Richard P. 87
Hamburger, Joseph 67
Hamerow, Theodore 42
Hanham, H. J. 49
Hardesty, Nancy p. 8
Harris, Alice Kessler 103
Harris, Joseph 16
Harris, Neil 41
Hatch, Nathan 69
Headley, John 40
Heilbronn, John L. 95
Heimsath, Charles H. 104
Heinsmatder, R. J. 67
Herenetta, James A. 57
Heyrman, Christine p. 43
Higham, John p. 4
Hill, Lamar M. 9
Himmelfarb, Gertrude 30
Hirst, Derek 106
Hochstettler, Thomas 26
Hoffman, Donald B. p. 33
Hogendorf, Jan S. 98
Hollister, C. Warren 43, pp. 24, 60
Holmes, Clive 106
Holt, Michael F. 61
Hoopes, James 41
Horne, David 28
Horwitz, Morton J. 5
Hsieh, Winston 52
Hubbard, William 94
Huffman, Frank p. 8
Hughes, Jonathan R. T. 10
Hughes, Sarah Shaver p. 43
Hunt, Persis 73
Hurewitz, J. C. 35
Hurstfield, Joel 9
Hussain, Shahanara 104
Huy, Nguyen Ngoc 92
Igers, Georg G. 4
Ignatieff, Michael 108
Inalcik, Halil 70
Iriye, Akira 68
Isherwood, Robert 99
Izenberg, Gerald N. 62
Jackson, George 65
Jackson, Martin A. 18
Jacobs, Sylvia M. 77
Jacoby, Robin 73
Janowitz, Morris 57, p. 8
Jarausch, Konrad 42
Jones, Robert E. 46
Jordan, David 30
Joughin, Jean T. p. 60
Joyce, Patrick 49
Kaestle, Carl 108
Kagan, Richard L. 109
Kahn, David 53
Kaminski, Andrzej 22
Kann, Kenneth 11
Kargon, Robert H. 95
Katz, Stanley N. 5
Kea, Ray A. 27
Kearney, Hugh 24
Keeton, Edward D. 82
Kelley, Robert 75
Kelly, Patrick J. 107
Kelly-Gadol, Joan p. 24
Kennan, George 85
Kessner, Thomas p. 41
Kevles, Daniel 95
Kingdon, Robert M. 66
Kinney, Dale 56
Kipp, Samuel M. p. 8
Kirkpatrick, Joanna 104
Kirshner, Julius 102
Kishlansky, Mark 106
Klein, A. Norman 98
Klein, Herbert S. 55
Klement, Frank L. p. 33
Knodel, John E. 94
Kohlstedt, Sally Gregory 71
Koons, William 72
Koonz, Claudia 73
Kopf, David 104
Kousser, J. Morgan 81
Kraehe, Enno E. 76
Krieger, Leonard p. 33
Kuhn, Philip A. 29
Kutolowski, Kathleen Smith 39
Kuznicki, Ellen Marie p. 33
LaCapra, Dominic 62
Lach, Donald p. 45
Ladner, Gerhart 102
Lamar, Howard R. 33
Lamet, Maryëise Suffern 66
Lamet, Sterling A. p. 44
Land, Aubrey C. p. 43
Landes, David 10
Lane, Barbara Miller 59
Larkin, Emmet 2
Lavin, Irving 102
La Vopa, Anthony J. p. 45
Lavrin, Asunción A. 83
Lees, Lynn 44
Lemisch, Jesse p. 6
Lemon, James T. 33
Lewis, Beth Irwin 59
Lidtke, Vernon L. 99
Lipstadt, Deborah p. 41
Little, Lester K. 84
Liu, Kwang-ching 29
Loffler, Reinhold 86
Lojewski, Frank 29
Lossky, Andrew 48
Lougee, Carolyn C. p. 24
Lovejoy, Paul E. 98
Lovett, Clara M. 13
Loy, Jane M. 18, p. 9
Lukacs, John A. p. 52
Lurie, Nancy 88
Luttrell, Anthony 56
Lyman, Thomas 56
Lynch, Joseph H. 19
Lyon, Bryce 19

MacLachlan, Colin M. 34
MacLeod, Murdo J. 55
MacMullen, Ramsay 31
McClelland, Peter D. 10
McCormick, Richard P. 81
McCoy, Drew R. p. 43
McCulloch, Samuel C. 67
McCurry, Charles 84
McDougall, Walter A. 82
McGann, Thomas F. 64
McGrade, Arthur S. 74
McGrath, William C. 62
McKale, Donald M. 68
McNeill, William H. 43
McTigue, Geraldine 32
McVaugh, Michael R. 105

Madden, Paul p. 45
Magdalino, Ruth 37
Maier, Charles S. 82
Malagón, Javier 36
Malan, Nancy 91
Malefakis, Edward E. 63
Malloch, William F. p. 5
Malmborg, Knute E., Jr. p. 7
Maloney, Linda M. p. 8
Manuel, Frank E. 96
Mappen, Ellen F. p. 42
Marchant, Alexander 110
Marks, Sally 51
Marsh, Peter 67
Marty, Martin E. 93
Marx, Leo 1
Mastry, Vojtech 22
Mathews, Donald G. 60
Mauskopf, Seymour H. 105
May, Ernest R. 1
Maynes, Mary Jo 94
Mayo, Marlene J. 14
Mazlish, Bruce 61, p. 53
Meier, August 32
Meinert, Charles 107
Meinig, Donald W. 33
Mellon, Stanley 62
Menard, Russell R. 8
Mendels, Franklin F. 94
Merkl, Peter H. 47
Metcalfe, Thomas R. 52
Meyendorff, John 37
Meyer, Michael 99
Miller, David H. 19
Miller, Howard 69
Miller, Jaye p. 9
Miller, Michael Barry p. 45
Mitchell, J. C. 49
Mitzman, Arthur 62
Molho, Anthony 12
Monfasani, John 50
Montgomery, David 11
Moon, S. Juan 101
Moore, D. C. 49
Moore, Deborah D. p. 41
Moore, James W. 91
Moore, R. Laurence 105
Morris, Richard B. pp. 46, 60
Morse, Richard M. p. 4
Mowry, George E. 38
Mundy, John 50
Murphey, Murray G. 57
Murrin, John M. 20
Murshid, Ghulam 104

Nachman, Robert G. 110
Nader, Helen 109
Nadworny, Milton 103
Nagy-Talavera, Nicholas M. 47
Naimark, Norman M. 100
Najemy, John M. 12
Nalty, Bernard p. 8
Namenwirth, J. Zvi 81
Neild, Susan 52
Nelson, William E. 5
Newberry, Jo 15
Newman, Edgar L. 13
Nierman, J. Harris 107
Nimtz, August 16
Noble, Thomas F. X. 19
Noether, Emiliana P. 63, p. 24

O’Connor, John E. p. 6
Offen, Karen M. 101
Olson, Roger T. 86
Oppenheimer, Gerald p. 45
Ostwald, Martin 6
Ozment, Steven 40

Padden, Robert C. 83
Page, Stanley W. 65
Parker, Rodger D. p. 43
Patterson, Stephen E. 20
 Paxton, Robert O. p. 33
Peck, Linda Levy p. 24
Pelech, Orest 46
Pelenski, Jaroslav 85
Pells, Richard H. 41
Pennington, Kenneth 74
## EXHIBITORS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Exhibitors and Representatives</th>
<th>Booth</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ABC-Clio Press</td>
<td>513</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joyce Duncan Falk</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Addison-Wesley Publishing Co., Inc.</td>
<td>602</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conference Book Service, Inc.</td>
<td>700</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jacquelin Stroupe</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Evelyn O’Brien</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AHM Publishing Corp.</td>
<td>309</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harlan Davidson</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cornell University Press</td>
<td>307</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bernard Kendler</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tommie Bryant</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Historical Association</td>
<td>405</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American University Press</td>
<td>516, 615</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jerome J. Lewis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheila Brady</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basic Books</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paul Neuthaler</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Documentary Photo Aids, Inc.</td>
<td>515</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joyce Sharpe</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Herb Fabricand</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Archon Books/The Shoe String Press, Inc.</td>
<td>415</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>James Thorpe III</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Dorsey Press</td>
<td>507</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joe Marcele</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nick Miggans</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ron Warncke</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ballantine Books/Vintage</td>
<td>210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BNA Communications, Inc.</td>
<td>314</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robert Gehrke</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robert Doyle</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doubleday/Anchor Press</td>
<td>317</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ted Standing, Jr.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wm. B. Eerdmans Publishing Co.</td>
<td>404</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>William Heynen</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reinder Van Till</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Book Examination Center</td>
<td>801, 803</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W. Junor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P. Junor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Facts on File, Inc.</td>
<td>408</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Howard J. Langer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of California Press</td>
<td>512</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joseph Bruce, Jr.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greenwood Press</td>
<td>214</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dan Farrell Davis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>James Sabin</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Georgia Press</td>
<td>512</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joseph Bruce, Jr.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cambridge University Press</td>
<td>610, 612</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alain Hénon</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sharon R. Ponsford</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greenwood Press</td>
<td>214</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dan Farrell Davis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>James Sabin</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carrollton Press &amp; The United States Historical Documents Institute</td>
<td>414</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The University of Chicago Press</td>
<td>306, 308</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>James Robinson</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clearwater Publishing Co., Inc.</td>
<td>312</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Columbia University Press</td>
<td>705</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bernard Gronert</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Florence Fields</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harvard University Press</td>
<td>601, 603</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aida Donald</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harper &amp; Row</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jack Greenman</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marylou Mosher</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harper &amp; Row/Barnes &amp; Noble</td>
<td>107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Judy Garvey</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peggy McIver</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

80
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Exhibitors and Representatives</th>
<th>Booth</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Harper Torchbooks</td>
<td>103, 105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hugh Van Dusen</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elizabeth Jakab</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cynthia Merman</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D.C. Heath &amp; Company</td>
<td>402</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ann Knight</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robert Jefferies</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hill &amp; Wang/Noonday/Octagon Books</td>
<td>708</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arthur W. Wang</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holmes &amp; Meier Publishers</td>
<td>604</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A. Goldman</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A. Valeson</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Houghton Mifflin Co.</td>
<td>500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Judy Weslosky</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frank Burrows</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barbara Hamelburg</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Howard University Press</td>
<td>413</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Myra T. Brown</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Illinois Press</td>
<td>304</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Richard L. Wentworth</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>August Meier</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Imported Publications, Inc.</td>
<td>409</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jane Hodes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sigmund Eisenscher</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indiana University Press</td>
<td>212</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robert Cook</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John Gallman</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inter-University Consortium for Political &amp; Social Research</td>
<td>509</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Erik Austin</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carolyn Gedda</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Publishers</td>
<td>411</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sidney Efross</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jane Hodes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Johns Hopkins University Press</td>
<td>417</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nancy Essig</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ann Garside</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Henry Y. K. Tom</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kent State University Press</td>
<td>510</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Michael DiBattista</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Press of Kentucky</td>
<td>510</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Exhibitors &amp; Representatives</th>
<th>Booth</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Alfred A. Knopf/Random House</td>
<td>206, 208</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P. Wonner</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paul Komment</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>David Follmer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kraus-Thomson Organization Ltd.</td>
<td>407</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robert E. Krieger Publishing Co., Inc.</td>
<td>416</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D. Krieger</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A. Krieger</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Louisiana State University Press</td>
<td>512</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Les Phillabaum</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lloyd Lyman</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McGraw-Hill Book Company</td>
<td>605</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ellie Fuchs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macmillan Publishing Co., Inc.</td>
<td>305</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alexander McLeod</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joseph Nicolosi</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>William Beville</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Massachusetts Press</td>
<td>512</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catherine Chodorow</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Missouri Press</td>
<td>512</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edward King</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Archives &amp; Records Service</td>
<td>710</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Historical Publications &amp; Records Commission</td>
<td>706</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frank G. Burke</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>George L. Vogt</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roger Bruns</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Nebraska Press</td>
<td>514</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stephen F. Cox</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New American Library, Inc.</td>
<td>502, 504</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marilyn Abel</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The University of North Carolina Press</td>
<td>600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Matthew Hodgson</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sara H. McMillan</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W. W. Norton &amp; Co., Inc.</td>
<td>300, 302</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>James L. Mairs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robert E. Kehoe</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ohio State University Press</td>
<td>514</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

81
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Exhibitors &amp; Representatives</th>
<th>Booth</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ohio University Press</td>
<td>514</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Patricia Fitch</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oklahoma University Press</td>
<td>611</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ruth Williamson</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oxford University Press</td>
<td>501, 503, 505</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheldon Meyer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nancy Lane</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Penguin Books</td>
<td>(see Viking Penguin, Inc.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pennsylvania State University Press</td>
<td>611</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John Pickering</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prentice-Hall, Inc.</td>
<td>406</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brian Walker</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Princeton University Press</td>
<td>202, 204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lewis Bateman</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Daniel G. Harvey</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rand McNally College Publishing Co.</td>
<td>410</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lawrence J. Malley</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Research Publications, Inc.</td>
<td>701</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paul Ferster</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rutgers University Press</td>
<td>611</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Herbert Mann</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St. Martin's Press</td>
<td>209, 211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scholarly Resources, Inc.</td>
<td>207</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Daniel C. Halmstadter</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Michael Glazier</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scott, Foresman &amp; Company</td>
<td>703</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peter Smith Publisher, Inc.</td>
<td>711, 713</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elizabeth Smith</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peter Smith</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stanford University Press</td>
<td>400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wes Peverieri</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>William W. Carver</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Temple University Press</td>
<td>613</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kenneth Arnold</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Tennessee Press</td>
<td>613</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kenneth Cherry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Texas Press</td>
<td>613</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barbara Burnham</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical History Division, U.S.</td>
<td>310</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Army Center of Military History</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rose C. Engleman</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Publications of America, Inc.</td>
<td>704</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Wisconsin Press</td>
<td>316</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elbert E. Robinson</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking Penguin, Inc.</td>
<td>401, 403</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joseph F. Marcey, Jr.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Viking Press</td>
<td>(see Viking Penguin, Inc.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Franklin Watts, Inc.—New Viewpoints</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Will Davison</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John Wiley &amp; Sons, Inc.</td>
<td>412</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wayne Anderson</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yale University Press</td>
<td>203, 205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edward Tripp</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
REPORT OF
THE EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR, 1975–76

In my first annual report to the membership last year I reviewed in detail the
desperate financial condition of the association and the measures the Council and I
had initiated to deal with it, reported on the status of the implementation of the
revised constitution, described the wide range of activities of the executive director
and the central office, and offered some ideas for the development of a program to
promote historical studies and alleviate the unemployment crisis of historians.

This past year many of my activities and those of the central office and the
Council have been reported to you in the Newsletter. Reports on the work of the
divisional committees were prepared by the vice-presidents and distributed prior
to the 1975 annual meeting, and additional reports will be available again this
year. Elsewhere in this program you will find a full report by the interim editor of
the American Historical Review, Robert F. Byrnes. At the business meeting on December
29, I will report to you on important continuing developments such as the manage-
ment of the American Historical Review, selection of sites for the annual meeting and our
progress in organizing the program to promote historical studies.

There is little need, therefore, for me to go over that ground here. In this report I
will discuss the progress that has been made toward solving our financial problems
and review briefly some of the important developments of 1975–76 that have not been
reported elsewhere.

I. Financial conditions

Comparison of our present financial condition with what it was two years ago will
show that we have made progress toward solving our most serious short-term finan-
cial problem: persistent budget deficits and depletion of our reserves. At the time I
write this report the auditors have not yet completed their work, but I can report that
instead of a large projected deficit during fiscal year 1975–76 we were able to reduce
our expenses and increase our income sufficiently to end the year in the black. I can
also report that the 1976–77 budget I submitted to the Council in May 1976 reflected
my determination to achieve continued reduction of our operating deficit. At the same
meeting I told the Council that I intended to submit a balanced budget for fiscal year
1977–78 and that I hoped we could soon take steps to replenish the reserve fund that
has been drawn upon in recent years.

The long period of deficit operating budgets begun in 1969–70 has now been
reversed due to Council approval over the past two years of a number of recom-
endations for reducing program expenditures. Among the most important is elimi-
nation of unnecessary and costly material from the Employment Information Bulletin,
suspension of commissioning of pamphlets that had little or no chance of paying their
way, relocation of the editorial function of the American Historical Review, and sub-
stantial reduction of general operating expenses. The Council also supported recom-
endations for programs to increase our revenue by developing the bibliographic
section of the Review as a separate income-producing publication, by changes in the
dues structure and increases in dues and publication subscription prices, and by
organization of an Institutional Services Program. This new program of service to
departments deserves special mention. The Institutional Services Program is designed
to be self-supporting and has been developed at the same time we have reduced the
Washington office staff and cut our operating expenses. In its first year of operation
133 departments subscribed to the service. We hope those departments will renew
their subscription and that additional departments will subscribe. This year some of
the ISP publications are being revised and expanded. For example, a second edition
to the *Guide to Departments of History* is being prepared, *Fellowships and Grants of Interest to Historians* is being expanded, and a new booklet, *History as a Vocation: A Guide to Career Opportunities for Historians*, is being edited by Sally Kohlstedt, a member of the Professional Division from Syracuse University. A supplement to the *Directory of Women Historians* will soon be available.

In time, as members and department chairpersons see the value of the ISP and come to see departmental membership as a part of their professional responsibility, we hope every department of history in the United States will become a subscriber. As we approach this goal we can improve the service and reduce the cost.

The Council has recognized that in the long run the sound financial condition of the association that will enable us to maintain and improve its primary scholarly activities, such as the *American Historical Review* and the annual meeting, and permit us more nearly to meet the new obligations in the area of teaching and the profession mandated by the revised constitution, will depend in part on broader support from the historical profession than it has had recently. To that end the Council has approved a long-term membership campaign to halt the recent decline in membership and to attract new members. Our goal is to retain our present membership and to attract five thousand new members over the next three years. The April *Newsletter* launched our drive. Special mailings and offers to junior and community college historians and to high school teachers aim to enlarge the number of members from those sources which are not heavily represented in the association; the new associate membership category aims to retain and attract members who are not actively engaged in the writing or teaching of history; the appointment of an AHA membership representative in every college and university history department aims to increase the number of historians in this area too who support and participate in association activities. Recruitment of new members will be a major priority over the next several years. Five thousand new members could not only provide some of the income necessary for us to keep pace with inflation without continuous escalation of dues, but would also enable us to serve all historians and thereby more nearly fulfill the purposes which the founders had in mind when they created the association in 1884—for the promotion of historical studies, the collection and preservation of historical manuscripts, and for kindred purposes in the interest of American history, and of history in America.

The success of this membership campaign will depend to a large extent upon the help we receive from members. So far, I have been encouraged by the responses of members who have been asked to join in the campaign, and I want to acknowledge here their cooperation and goodwill. If we can continue to enlist association members in our campaign, I believe we can reach our goal of five thousand new members within three years.

There is a problem emerging with potentially serious financial consequences and that is the plethora of requests from chairpersons and members for new and expanded programs and services—for costly accreditation programs, greatly expanded lobbying activity, legal services for alleged violations of academic freedom and the defense of the rights of historians at home and abroad, for surveys, studies, conferences and publications, to name a few such requests. These requests are usually for the laudable purpose of making the association a more open, accessible and responsive organization, a purpose most of us support. The association cannot, however, do everything its members want it to do, if for no other reason than that it does not have the resources.

As executive director I have worked to make the association a more active learned society in keeping with the spirit of the report of the Review Board and the revised constitution, but if we are to become and remain solvent we will have to make some difficult decisions about our programs based on financial as well as scholarly and professional considerations. It is not my role as executive director to make decisions
about whether any or all of the proposals that come to me should be adopted; it is the Council, acting on the recommendations of committees, that must ultimately decide such matters. It is my responsibility, however, to make sure that the Council understands the financial consequences of any proposal before it. I am therefore recommending to the Council that during fiscal year 1976-77 and thereafter, new programs be approved by the Council only after they have been reviewed by the executive director and the Finance Committee for their financial implications, and that recommendations by officers and committees to the Council for new programs be accompanied by a statement from the executive director about costs and financial feasibility. This recommendation is only one part of a larger plan for the prudent management of our financial affairs which I will be presenting to the Finance Committee and the Council for consideration, and which will ultimately be reported to the membership.

II. Review of the Revised Constitution

The revised constitution was approved by the membership in the spring of 1974 and implementation, begun on July 1, was accomplished by January 1, 1975, on schedule. The new divisional committees of research, teaching, and the profession, now in their second year, function under guidelines adopted by the Council. Annual written reports from each of the division leaders were distributed at the annual meeting in December. We hope that these written reports, supplemented by oral reports at the business meeting, provide members with useful information about divisional activities and encourage debate and constructive criticism. They will be continued.

On the whole I think the new divisional committees have served the interests of the association well. Those of you who have read the reports of their work and have followed announcements of their activities in the Newsletter are aware of the broad range of important issues they have begun to deal with. The escalation of operating expenses that some members feared would result from their creation and the enlargement of their missions has not happened, not because the pressure for increases has not existed but largely because the chairpersons and members have been sensitive to the need for economy and have personally made generous contributions of time and money to support committee work in order to control costs. I think we can continue to hold the line on committee expenses. We must, however, watch carefully the costs of our committees to make sure that expenditures are made only for efficient and necessary operation. This will require careful and courageous ordering of priorities by the Finance Committee and the Council, constant vigilance, imagination and firmness on the part of the appointed officers and continued self-restraint and cooperation on the part of those who serve on committees and those who seek their services.

III. The 1975 Annual Meeting

Sessions: The Program Committee’s approach to the program was channelled into certain directions by considerations which were unique in 1975. Some program committee changes were made in the interests of economy and efficiency and the maximum size was established at eight. This meant that as all facets of historical interest could not be represented, the committee had to work as a team and had to obtain expert advice outside the committee in several areas. Because the number of sessions had in recent years been running well over a hundred, the Council recommended reducing the number of sessions. The committee found that to obtain a balanced program such reduction proved difficult, but it finally approved a program about twenty percent smaller than that of the previous year. More sessions were allocated to teaching and the profession than has been customary. With the annual meeting falling on the eve of the bicentennial year, special emphasis was given to historical work related to the American Revolution and independence. The program
committee gave particular attention to the concerns of younger historians by setting up a forum in which those who had recently received the doctorate could present aspects of their dissertations and by arranging colloquia in which distinguished historians could discuss their current work with graduate students and others concerned in the same field of interest. (For the full report of the program chairman see the May/June Newsletter.)

**General Meeting and Business Meeting:** At the general meeting, the following prizes were awarded for the year 1975: The Herbert Baxter Adams Prize to James S. Donnelly, Jr. (University of Wisconsin, Madison) for *The Land and the People of Nineteenth Century Cork*; the Albert J. Beveridge Award to David Brion Davis (Yale University) for *The Problem of Slavery in the Age of Revolution, 1770–1823*; the John K. Fairbank Prize to Jen Yu-wen (honorary fellow, University of Hong Kong) for *The Taiping Revolutionary Movement*; the Howard R. Marraro Prize to Robert Brentano (University of California, Berkeley) for *Rome before Avignon: A Social History of Thirteenth Century Rome*. In addition, to commemorate the Bicentennial, there was a special AHA award for the best work on the era of the American Revolution written in a language other than English. The Committee on the Commemoration of the American Revolution Bicentennial, under the chairmanship of Richard B. Morris, awarded this prize to Dr. W. Paul Adams of the University of Frankfurt for his book *Republikanische Verfassung und bürgerliche Freiheit: Die Verfassungen und politischen Ideen der amerikanischen Revolution*. The winner accepted the award in person at a luncheon on December 28, at which Dr. Ronald S. Berman, chairman of the National Endowment for the Humanities, was the guest speaker. In addition to this award to a German scholar, awards of honorable mention were shared by a French woman historian, Elise Marienstras, and an Italian scholar, Piero Del Negro, for *L’Idée de Nation aux États-Unis à la fin de XVIIIe siècle* and *Il mito americano nella Venezia del Settecento*, respectively.

For the best general survey of American history, a Special Citation was awarded to Raimondo Luraghi of the University of Turin for *Gli Stati Uniti*.

**Job Register:** The job register for the 1975 annual meeting was held at the Hyatt Regency Hotel in Atlanta. Descriptions of available jobs at U.S. and foreign institutions were posted on bulletin boards divided into eight areas of specialization—Africa, Ancient-Medieval, Asia, Europe, Latin America, Middle East, United States, and miscellaneous. A total of 152 vacancies was listed on the bulletin boards, some of which were tentative openings and some one-year appointments. The total number of jobs posted was forty-four more than the total for the 1974 register. Approximately one thousand candidates used the register.

**IV. International Historical Activities**

The Fourteenth International Congress of Historical Sciences met in San Francisco, August 22–29, 1975. Approximately fifteen hundred individuals attended the congress, the largest delegations from abroad coming from the USSR and Japan. Dr. Boyd C. Shafer, University of Arizona, former executive secretary of the association and member of the Bureau of ICHS, presided over the congress. The program consisted of meetings on major themes of study, problems of methodology, and of chronological and subject sessions covering antiquity, the Middle Ages, modern history, and contemporary history as well as a wide range of specialized topics. In addition, meetings of the international commissions affiliated with or organized
within the International Committee took place daily. Dr. Richard Schlatter, executive
director of the congress, is preparing a full report on the proceedings which will soon
be available to members. The Assembly of the ICHS has selected Bucharest as the
site for the next congress in 1980.

Immediately following the congress, the association sponsored the second U.S.-
USSR Historians Colloquium at Stanford University, which generously provided
meeting space and good weather. The themes of the meeting were “Institutional and
Economic Aspects of Slavery,” “Controversies and Problems Regarding Servitude in
Russia and the United States Prior to 1861,” and “American-Russian Relations
before 1865.” At the conclusion of the meeting there was general agreement that the
colloquium had served a useful purpose by providing an opportunity for historians of
the two countries to discuss historical problems of mutual interest on a scholarly
basis, and it was recommended that steps be taken by the association and the Soviet
Academy of Sciences to organize a third colloquium. The Council of the association
has approved this recommendation and plans are being made to hold the third
colloquium in Moscow in 1977.

A third project in the area of international historical activity is one being devel-
oped by the Committee on Quantitative Research in History. The Council has
approved a proposal for a joint U.S.-USSR standing committee which will concern
itself with research projects; conferences, lectures, and training programs; exchanges
of scholars and students; exchanges of scholarly materials; joint publication and
translation projects; and technical and methodological collaboration. Messrs. Theo-
dore Rabb and Richard Jensen, and Ms. Nina Garsoian visited the Soviet Union to
work out the details of this project and were successful in reaching agreement with
their Soviet colleagues.

These and other activities in the area of international scholarly exchange will be
reported on by Nancy L. Roelker, vice-president of the Research Division.

V. Bibliographical Activities

During the past year the association’s work in the field of bibliography was
extensive. In November, *Writings on American History, 1974–75: A Subject Bibliography of
Articles* was published. Partially funded by a grant from the National Endowment for
the Humanities, over 4,000 articles are cited, and the volume also includes completed
dissertations that were reported to the association. Furthermore, the work was
completed for *Writings on American History, 1962–73: A Subject Bibliography of Articles.*
The project was financed chiefly by Kraus-Thomson, which provided the association
with an advance against royalties. More than 33,000 articles are cited and the four-
volume publication will be available in August 1976.

In February, *Recently Published Articles* appeared for the first time as a separate
publication, and the other two issues for 1976 are scheduled for publication in June
and October. Thus far the response from the membership and institutions is very
encouraging.

In November 1975 the association received a grant from the National Endowment
for the Humanities to conduct a feasibility study for future bibliographical endeavors.
The study, directed by Walter Rundell, Jr., University of Maryland, is finished and
the reports have been sent to those who contributed to it. A summary of the report
appeared in the May/June *Newsletter,* and a copy of the entire report is available to
any interested member.

Cumulative indexes to the *American Historical Review* have appeared over the years
in a rather erratic pattern. The first four covered ten-year periods followed by a
twenty and another ten-year index. The last index 1965–1970 (volumes
LXXI–LXXV) was published in 1972. Steps have been taken to prepare a five-year
index 1971–1975 (volumes LXXVI–LXXX), which will be published in 1977.

For approximately five years the *Recently Published Articles* have been generated
from computer tapes, and the computer program is designed so that any list, or subdivisions of lists, could be retrieved—for example, Germany 1867 to 1918. The association is studying the possibility of making available on demand, at a moderate cost, specialized bibliographies which could be produced in various formats such as computer printout or type. At present we are awaiting the results of an effort to recall a specialized list from the United States section. There has also been some preliminary discussion concerning the value of a cumulative bibliography of non-U.S. Recently Published Articles, which have appeared over the past thirty years. The possibilities are numerous and the feasibility of such a publication is under study.

For many years the AHA has sponsored with the Royal Historical Society, the Medieval Academy of America, and the British Academy, the Anglo-American bibliographies. The Ford Foundation provided much of the financing, but the funds from this source have been spent and those involved with the project believe that a final volume covering the years 1914-1975 should be completed. Discussions are underway with the Research Tools Division of the National Endowment for the Humanities and the Rockefeller Foundation to submit grant proposals for the necessary funding.

VI. Employment Information Bulletin

A slight increase in the number of jobs reported to the EIB has been noted this year. This increase is probably not because of any improvement in the job crisis, but is more likely because of an increase in the number of institutions regularly solicited by the EIB and because of affirmative action requirements for open listing of positions. This list has grown by over six hundred institutions in the last seven months. The EIB now solicits information from over eighteen hundred institutions, including two-year colleges and the major universities and colleges in Canada.

There has recently been an increase in administrative and history-related jobs. This increase may be because the EIB now has a semiannual solicitation of libraries, museums, foundations, and AHA affiliated societies. Approximately one hundred non-teaching institutions are now being approached. The EIB will continue to add institutions to its solicitation list.

The executive director’s annual report provides me with an opportunity to acknowledge my many obligations—to the president, Richard Morris, who has supported my program of economy, to the president-elect, Charles Gibson, who has quietly and efficiently assumed his many duties, to Gordon Wright, who has continued to respond to my requests for advice and assistance, to the vice-presidents for their self-sacrifice and hard work, to the Council members for their patience and strong support during a difficult year, and to the many members who have generously responded to my requests for help. I am also indebted to John Duffy of the University of Maryland for his generous services as interim editor of the Review, and to Robert Byrnes and Robert Quirk, interim editor and associate editor at Indiana University, for managing the relocation of the American Historical Review and assuming the editorial responsibilities in a highly professional manner.

I am particularly indebted to the members of the central office staff for their uncomplaining spirit in assuming additional responsibilities and generously responding to the demands of the executive director and the membership.

July 20, 1976

Mack Thompson, Executive Director
I. Summary

The basic achievement of the association and of the new interim editors at Indiana University during the period November 1975—May 1976 has been transferring the Review from the association offices in Washington to the Department of History at Indiana University without any mishap, loss of momentum, or shift of schedules under difficult circumstances created by a financial emergency within the association. In fact, I believe the interim staff has built a solid new foundation, provided additional system and urgency to the Review's work, and invigorated the process of making the Review the lively and influential journal we all wish it to be.

The physical move was carried out in good order with good spirit on both sides, and the Review now benefits from the educational assets of the university. We have excellent interim editors for the period from May through December 1976, a fine group of six highly professional and dedicated editorial assistants, a magnificent secretary, and all in all a sound base for continued improvement. We have maintained good relations with our authors and reviewers. We are on schedule for forthcoming issues. We are receiving about one manuscript each day for consideration. We have so quickened and tightened the book review process that we are flooded with reviews for publication. We have launched changes in operations, policies, and attitudes that should help make the Review more lively and significant. We have some proposals that should encourage all involved—the editors and editorial assistants, the Indiana University Department of History, the Board of Editors, and the Council—to transform the Review into a most useful instrument for everyone interested in history. These proposals relate to defining the Review's goals and constituencies, improving the quality of the articles and reviews, making the journal more ecumenical and international, and changing the role of the editors and those who work with them. Above all, we have learned more clearly than last fall that the journal's main problems are not financial but concern vitality and organization, ideas and system.

II. The Transfer

We have all benefited from the decision of the executive director to retain responsibility for advertising, permissions, copyright, production, and mailing. Thus, the editorial responsibilities alone were transferred to Bloomington. Everyone engaged has also profited from the agreement on the need to transform, enliven and improve the quality of the journal, without increasing costs, and at the same time to increase the membership of the association both here and abroad.

We now also appreciate the good sense of the decision to transfer the journal to a lively department at a major university, and to rely on carefully selected senior graduate students as editorial assistants in a program that emphasizes both professional skills and training. The editorial assistants have provided first-rate services for each activity, and four were outstanding in every way. They should improve in quality as they become more experienced and as the editors devote increasing attention to training them. In fact, the contrast between their professional qualities and those of some of the old staff in Washington demonstrates one of the great advantages of the transfer, because the new group is far more professional than the earlier one. Fortunately, each of the six editorial assistants has a different major area interest: Mary Gibson, Western Europe; Patrick S. Moore, Eastern Europe; Donald J. Raleigh, Russia; Dale Sorenson,
United States; Kathy Waldron, Latin America; and Don Wright, Africa. Among them, they know a dozen languages. Four are working on theses (of these, three leave this summer, one for a position at Grinnell, another at Cortland State and the third for an SSRC writing fellowship), and two are second-year graduate students. Thus, we have three new appointments to make, as we assume we will each summer. We desperately need the same good fortune with the new assistants that we have enjoyed thus far.

Since they were selected early in November 1975, the interim editors of the Review have been busy trying to comprehend their responsibilities, to transfer the journal and continue its operation, and to construct a base and new practices upon which their successors could build. We arrived very quickly at a division of responsibility that has worked very well for the short term, but which the permanent editors should not continue. In brief, Professor Robert E. Quirk assumed responsibility for making judgments concerning manuscripts submitted, for editing all manuscripts and book reviews—a very difficult task, especially in the first few months, because of the need to master and continue established practices in style, and for ensuring that we met the various established deadlines. I undertook overall administrative leadership to ensure that the Review was, and was seen to be, prompt, responsive, and open to all enquiries, to spread the word throughout the profession of the transfer and of our interest in working closely with all historians, to improve relations with the affiliated associations and with publishers, both foreign and domestic, to begin the process of ensuring that one day soon the Review will receive a copy of every important book in all fields of history published anywhere in the world, to establish a complete, accurate and well-organized file of book reviewers, to supervise the handling of all books received, and to assign books to reviewers.

Professor Quirk and I have worked with an advisory committee in the department, one that should be reconstructed in the fall and that should be most active. The cooperative spirit the department has shown is best illustrated by the willingness with which six members changed offices and accepted some inconvenience and crowding in order to provide the Review with a convenient block of rooms. The university library has been equally generous in providing a large study on the fifth floor of the stacks, central to the history collections.

In the fall of 1975, Professor Martin Ridge, the editor of the Journal of American History, generously gave us and the editorial assistants a short course on editorial functions, which was of great assistance when the Review was transferred and which is a symbol of the contributions the department can make and of the services the Review enjoys.

The understandable fear that the Review and the Journal of American History would combine in such a way as to threaten the independence and integrity of each and together to dominate reviewing has proved without foundation. The two journals have no closer relations than they did when one was edited in Washington and the other in Bloomington. The editors of both will always be men of such integrity that the utter independence of each remains assured.

Finally, the operating principles that we adopted have proved in general enormously effective. As a result, the transfer involved no loss of momentum. In fact, we believe the Review has superior foundations and principles for its future operations.
We did, of course, encounter problems and make mistakes. For example, the association office, perhaps because some of those involved in the editorial process were reluctant to surrender their responsibilities and their physical assets, was slow in sending us reference aids, bibliographies, and other technical instruments. Even now, some are in the mail. Although we had clearly reached agreement that the editorial staff in Washington should assign no books for review after December 15, 1975, it assigned more than eight hundred in the first two months of 1976, after the book reviewer files had been moved to Bloomington.

III. Selecting and Editing Articles

The heart of the journal, of course, is the quality of the articles and reviews it publishes. Selecting and editing the articles and editing the assigned reviews is therefore central to the Review's work. Professor Quirk has had total responsibility for this, a decision which reflects the confidence I have in him for that essential work. Professor Quirk, who enjoyed five years' experience as editor of another historical journal, has provided the high quality, exacting standards, and careful controls that selection demands. At the same time, he has been scrupulously careful in editing and proofreading. He has been candid in his relations with all authors or would-be authors, because enduring quality has been his first goal. I remember clearly a long and frank letter he wrote to a very testy author whose manuscript the previous editors had accepted but which needed serious repair. The letter was so cogent that he not only had no difficulty with the author, but earned respect and gratitude.

We were surprised and to some degree delighted to learn that we had inherited only seven articles for our period of responsibility, which begins with the June 1976 issue. In fact, we would probably not have selected three or four of these articles; another set of editors might very well reach the same conclusions about a group of articles that Professor Quirk has accepted. Five of these articles will appear in the June issue, so we had an opportunity to ensure prompt publication of articles of high quality. From January 1 through May 6, we have received 112 manuscripts, about 5 manuscripts a week. We rejected 96 of these, accepted 3, and are still considering 13. Most of these are of such poor quality that rejection has been a quick but careful decision, ordinarily with advice and suggestions for improvement to the author. Professor Quirk, one or two of the editorial assistants, ordinarily a member of the Indiana University faculty, often a member of the Editorial Board, and one or two other outside readers have carefully read those deserving serious consideration. We acknowledged the receipt of a manuscript generally by return mail, and we have almost always been able to meet our deadline concerning decisions (sixty days) by establishing clear deadlines and by efficient and resolute prodding of the readers, ordinarily by telephone. Ironically, most of our slowest readers have been youngish members of our own department.

Every step in the editorial process is part of the training program for our editorial assistants. These young men and women read manuscripts as they arrive and comment on them. Indeed, their comments ordinarily are more detailed and helpful than those of many outside readers. The editorial assistants also carry out preliminary copy editing of manuscripts and of reviews as they arrive, using their previous training, the style file we inherited from the association, and Professor Quirk's
guidance in this process. They also engage in various forms of proofreading, so that they participate in the editing process from beginning to end.

Our main intention is to obtain and publish articles of high quality, which we define, as did Jameson in 1920, as "fresh and original in treatment . . . the result of accurate scholarship . . . and with distinct literary merit." We believe our renewed emphasis on quality will increase the flow of outstanding essays. In addition, we have encouraged and invited manuscripts, as did Jameson, by responding quickly to scholars who inquire, by encouraging scholars who we know to be of high quality, both young and old, by informing scholars of our interest and their opportunity through the AHA Newsletter, and by writing to scholars who have received fellowships from organizations such as the American Council of Learned Societies and the Guggenheim Foundation.

We are of course prepared to reject articles we have invited or encouraged. In fact, in February I rejected the first article I had invited, one from an old friend who had given a paper at the December meeting that I thought interesting.

In short, we have been as imaginative and alert as possible. We have set a tone and stance for the Review that will encourage scholars to submit their best work to this journal. We have sought to get the word to scholars here and abroad that the journal is eager to consider manuscripts and will give prompt and careful review to those submitted. The effects of this policy and position in the long run should be enormously fruitful.

IV. The Book Review Process

I have devoted more space to book reviews than to articles, not because I consider them more important, but because I was directly engaged in restructuring this process. I consider its problems symptomatic of others. The quality of many reviews was inadequate, and remains so. Indeed, I have often concluded that the editors did not choose reviewers carefully, that some reviewers in fact had not read the volume on which they were commenting, that few reviews met the functions defined, for example by Jameson, that many reviews reflected deep political biases, that others were so bland and uncritical as to be useless, and that many were intolerably late. Indeed, the Research Division's report last December indicated that the average gap between the date of a book's publication and its appearance in the Review in 1973 was about 2½ years.

First of all, we have modified the system used in the Washington office. We seek to publish a review of each book received within one year of the date of its publication by adding efficiency and urgency to the process. We have concentrated upon improving the quality of reviews by selecting reviewers with scrupulous care.

Selecting reviewers is one of our most important responsibilities, one we exercise with infinite care in order to protect the interests of the author and to provide our readers maximum service. We therefore seek to identify the most competent, fair-minded reviewer and urge him to provide a review that will convey to the reader a clear and comprehensive notion of the book's nature, of its contents, of its merits, of its place in the literature of the subject, and of the amount of its positive contribution to knowledge. Recognizing, in Oscar Handlin's words, that being asked to write a review for the American Historical Review is "an accolade hardly less important than the Ph.D.," each person engaged in the process has sought to use as effectively as possible his accumulated knowledge, the book reviewer file, and his judgment. All involved supplement their own knowledge with a careful analysis of the book, its purpose, its conclusions, and its bibliography. In this process, the editorial assistants make a first recommendation, faculty members of Indiana University often supplement these recommendations in their fields, and the editor makes the final decision.

The book reviewer file has been a serious weak point of this process. We inherited
four files, all inadequate, from the association office, one created in 1953, a second in 1967, a third in 1970, and a fourth, a series of notebooks including brief curricula vitae, organized by the chronological order in which they arrived at the association offices. Frankly, those of us engaged in selecting reviewers here in Bloomington marvel that those in the Washington office had any confidence in their selections, outside of narrow fields in which they had special knowledge.

Since early in January, we have combined the various files inherited into our new file, the heart of which is a 5" X 8" card that incorporates materials necessary, which each scholar provides. Our goal is to produce a carefully organized file that will provide quickly and efficiently the detailed information necessary to identify the most highly qualified reviewers for each important volume we receive.

We have mailed the new form with practically every piece of correspondence leaving the Review office. Indeed, we have already mailed almost nineteen thousand cards. We have sent them in quantity to chairmen of all large departments, then to all departments listed in the AHA Guide, to members of the Board of Editors and of the Council, to the section editors of Recently Published Articles, and to everyone reviewing a book for the journal. The February Newsletter printed a copy of the form and an invitation to every member of the association to send us three completed copies. At the same time, I invited all of the professional groups affiliated with the association to invite their members to send us completed cards and to provide lists for our own mailing. Because of these efforts, we have received approximately one hundred sets of filing cards each week for the last two months, many from scholars expressing satisfaction at the opportunity to participate in the Review's work. We expect that the flow will increase enormously in the summer and fall, because the mailing to all departments was made only within the last month.

In short, by early fall the book reviewer file should be a large and well-organized instrument for everyone engaged in the selection of book reviewers.

The editorial assistants play a central role in the book review process, which constitutes one of their major functions. Each one logs in the books in his field of responsibility as they arrive, carefully checks the accuracy of the original filing card, files it in several appropriate places, makes preliminary recommendations concerning whether the book should be reviewed, simply listed, or sent direct to the library, uses his accumulated knowledge and the book reviewer file to suggest potential reviewers, and communicates (ordinarily by telephone, and by letter if telephone communication proves impossible) with the reviewer whom the editor selects. He then mails the book to the reviewer, including as well the instruction that Jameson used and a more recent one designed by the Washington office, a set of book reviewer file cards, an application for membership in the association, and instructions concerning the length of the review and the date on which it is due, ordinarily sixty days.

We seek to mail the book to the reviewer within two weeks of its arrival in our office. We very often achieve this goal, and we sometimes exceed it. The editorial assistant is able to reach potential reviewers by telephone approximately fifty percent of the time. This takes less thought and time in May than it did in January, because the new book review file cards provide telephone numbers and the association’s Guide to Departments of History contains immensely valuable information. The editorial assistant also uses the telephone to supplement letters of inquiry after the books have been mailed, and of course we use the telephone to prod reviewers to meet their deadlines. WATS is a wonderful thing!

We are reasonably confident that the efficiency and the sense of urgency the review process now exudes will persuade our colleagues to meet deadlines. I recently sent a very stern letter to those who should have submitted reviews sometime in 1975 and to whom the Washington office before January had already sent appeals. I also forwarded an open copy of my letter to the author of the volume, the publisher, and
the book reviewer file. Most of these delinquent reviewers forwarded reviews almost immediately. We are now prodding the reviewers who should have met deadlines early this year. From now on, the editorial assistants will telephone each month those who are thirty days late. These steps should encourage all reviewers to be prompt and reduce and even eliminate tardy reviews.

The efforts of the Washington staff to distribute the volumes that had accumulated there and our efforts to encourage promptness in the review of books have swollen the flow of completed reviews for publication. Thus, the June issue, the first for which we are responsible, carried about 240 reviews of 287 books. Already on May 6, we have 373 reviews for the October issue. The Review published 850 reviews in 1974, so an increase in numbers, which Dr. Thompson and we both anticipated, is clearly in process. The flood will be greatest in 1976, because of the surge of volumes for review out of the Washington office late in 1975 and early in 1976 and because of the promptness we have since introduced. Moreover, the solution of another serious problem will increase the flow of books and raise problems concerning the number of reviews for publication. Briefly, the Review in the past has simply considered those books that happened to arrive in the mail from publishers in the United States and other countries. Many American publishers, for one reason or another, clearly do not send the Review copies of some of their most important books: for example, the Beer Prize book two years ago was not sent to the Review. About once a month, I learned when responding to an author's inquiry that another publisher had failed to send us an important volume. The Review receives a great many books from the United Kingdom and a good many from Germany, but few from Italy or the Scandinavian States, none from Japan, and few from most other countries in the world.

I believe, as many historians do, that the Review should be ecumenical and international. It should receive a copy of every important book in every field of history published anywhere in the world, review the most important of these volumes, and list many of the others. However, the Review cannot rely on the self-interest and efficiency of publishers, or on the mail.

To begin resolution of this problem, early in our tenure I wrote to all publishers in this country informing them of the transfer and urging them to send their review copies directly to Bloomington. More recently, we have written to those publishers who have advertised in the American Historical Review and the Journal of American History or who have exhibited publications at the most recent annual meeting. I also wrote to Canadian, Scandinavian, and Swiss publishers, in each case because an initiative in this office produced a good list, or because of an inquiry we received from abroad. A similar letter also went to publishers in Latin America. The Review office now receives Novye Knigi, a weekly Soviet publication that lists the volumes soon to be published. We now identify the books in which we are interested and send a letter as well as the printed library card supplied by the Soviet Union to the Moscow State Library for Foreign Literature, which distributes books abroad for review. This system is beginning to work, and we are confident we shall soon receive systematically the bulk of important Soviet studies in history.

In addition, on April 8 the editors met with a number of representatives of publishers who were exhibiting at the annual meeting of the Organization of American Historians in St. Louis in order to exchange ideas and explain our interest in receiving all history books published. This session was so stimulating that we are arranging an annual meeting at the December session of the association and at other meetings of professional historians.

Finally, just this month I sent a letter to all American publishers in the field of history, and to a good many foreign publishers, explaining our interest, describing our process of assigning reviews, urging them to send review copies, and promising to send two copies of each review of their volumes as soon as they are published. We
assume that our demonstrated concern and the self-interest of the publishers will increase the flow of volumes. Monitoring this process once it begins to work should not be difficult.

Success in this will create problems, but it will enormously increase the value of the journal. It may lead the association to transform the Recently Published Articles into a bibliographical journal of books and articles and to make further progress toward resolving the bibliographical problem that new books and articles raise for all of us.

V. Looking Ahead

The Goals: The American Historical Review, with the association, should become the intellectual center for the profession, as it was in its first thirty or forty years. It should be the journal in the field of history, a vital and stimulating factor, attracting the attention of all historians and binding them to the association. Its activities and its qualities should enable it to help raise standards for research and instruction and to increase the knowledge and love of history in the United States. It should also serve as an international instrument of historians in an era when the world continues to become ever smaller.

I am confident this can be done without substantially increasing the cost of publishing the journal. The prudent care of funds that the editors in Bloomington have demonstrated, the free service contributions from department members that will increase, and the work of the editorial assistants as part of our training program should all enable a staff of the present size to carry out this operation. Introducing more system into every step of the editing process should increase efficiency and quality. Use of the telephone to stimulate promptness and increased correspondence with publishers, authors, and members around the world will naturally raise supply and expenses costs. On the other hand, since the editors will work closely with Mack Thompson in increasing membership, these small additional expenditures should not only raise no problems but should instead contribute to significant increases in income.

Defining Constituencies: The new editors and the Board of Editors should devote substantial time in the next year to careful definition of the Review's constituencies. In effect, the Review throughout its history has aimed at the traditional scholar-teacher, particularly those teaching at the major universities. It has neglected historians whose main concern is teaching in colleges and universities, as well as those hundreds and thousands who are engaged in junior colleges and high schools. It has almost totally ignored the amateur historian or the citizen who is interested in history.

All of these constituencies share some interests, and all have particular concerns that require special attention. So far as I know, no one has thought carefully about defining the constituencies and the services the Review might contribute to each group. The editors, the Board of Editors, and the Council of the association should study this subject soon. The ultimate definition reached will have considerable influence on the policies of the Review and on the drive to make the association larger and more effective. Indeed, clear definition is essential if the Review is to continue to help hold the profession together.

Articles: Since published articles are the heart of the journal and the brain of the association, the new editors and all others responsible should devote increasing attention to improving the quality, expanding the variety, and providing some kind of balanced diet of original, critical, substantive articles that will serve to attract the interests of those who are now members and those other thousands who we hope will join.

The editors should not just passively consider the manuscripts that arrive in the mail, although they may constitute the bulk of those published, but they should encourage the most able and exciting scholars, young and old, American and foreign,
to contribute their best products. Above all, they should demonstrate imagination and leadership by encouraging and stimulating contributions from able scholars on interesting subjects. Indeed, this policy and position will serve to stimulate the free flow of manuscripts.

In addition, they should pay especial attention to some fields of history that have been neglected in the recent past and other subjects, such as professional problems and ethics, which have received no attention. They should also study the achievements that imaginative editors of journals such as the *Journal of Modern History* and the *Slavic Review* have made in the last decade by publishing symposia on central issues or by devoting the substance of particular issues to the work of great scholars (Braudel) or to particular schools of history (psychohistory). Thus, they might consider and stimulate studies of historians as statesmen, a series of essays on great historians, historical studies of issues now current—such as Sino-Soviet relations—or analyses of scholarship since 1945 in fields such as medieval history. These are random suggestions: the point is that the editors should be active and imaginative, not passive.

**Book Reviews:**

a. Quality and Variety of Lengths:

No one who systematically reads the journal's book reviews can fail to be depressed by the quality of many of them. Many reviewers do not even attempt to provide a succinct analysis of the volume's character, contents, virtues and flaws, and contribution to knowledge. A high percentage are bland and even soporific. Strong personal or political biases are evident in some others. All seem the same length, and all the books reviewed somehow resemble each other. The quality of the journal's reviews could not be more different from those that journals such as the *Times Literary Supplement* publish. The cure lies in part in editorial policy, in part in the character of the book reviewer files, and in part in the professional care the editors devote to selecting the reviewers and monitoring their work.

As everyone has agreed in the recent analyses of the *Review*, the permanent editors should cease treating all books alike, but should use a flexible, multitiered system when determining the length of the review for each volume under consideration. Thus, they should assign between 1,500 and 3,000 words for the truly important book reviews. On occasion, they should publish two reviews of especially interesting and important volumes. On the other hand, they should assign only 150 words to volumes deserving only brief analysis, and they should only list books to which such notice is sufficient. They should consider publishing 50 or 100-word summaries of some volumes, as *Foreign Affairs* does, perhaps prepared by the editorial assistants or by members of the Board of Editors, each of whom might provide each issue of the journal a number of such brief analyses. In short, they should introduce a variety of lengths, the decisions reflecting their careful judgments on the significance of the volumes under consideration. Such a policy should help to introduce higher quality, variety, and vitality.

b. Book Review Articles:

The *Review* published its first review article in 1926. In the past ten years, the growing number of review articles has been helpful to several of the *Review's* constituencies, particularly nonspecialists, graduate students, and those eager to inject new theses and information into their teaching. In the past four months, I have invited about fifty American scholars to provide review articles. The journal should continue and expand these efforts to provide analyses of the state of the art in a given field of research in one country, and of weak or strong areas of study. The new editors might also consider a form of review article to break the lock-step system that has long prevailed in fields where scholarly publication is irregular. For example, instead of providing reviews of two or three books in each issue on Rome, Greece, Australia, New Zealand, East Africa, or Latin America, the *Review* might arrange an annual analysis of all the volumes on each of such areas, or of thematic subjects.
c. The Book Reviewer Index:
The process now underway to create a reasonably complete, accurate and efficient file of potential American book reviewers is making great progress. However, the effort to add information concerning foreign scholars as reviewers is only just beginning and will need imagination and perseverance to achieve substantial successes. Keeping the reviewer index up-to-date constitutes another serious challenge, because the editorial assistants must systematically record new information concerning each scholar’s publications and the quality of the work he does for the Review.

d. The Journal of Record:
The American Historical Review should be ecumenical in the geographical, chronological, and thematic sense. Its editors should maintain a constant effort to ensure the systematic flow of all books published in history, more broadly defined than recent editors of the Review have done. Since American publishers are not efficient or systematic in providing such services, particularly because personnel changes are so frequent, the editors will have to remain alert to ensure that this flow is regular. They should also arrange semi-annual or annual meetings with the publishers to review progress and to collect ideas.

The process now underway of sending letters to foreign publishers concerning the Review’s benefit to them is only the first step in obtaining a regular flow of books from throughout the world. To increase the flow, the editors should work closely with the Board of Editors, with those affiliated organizations particularly interested in other parts of the world, with organizations of historians in other countries, and with international organizations. In addition, the editors should use American historians who are abroad on fellowships of one kind or another as agents of the Review, asking them to make contact with publishers and to encourage both the flow of books and the increase of memberships in the association.

e. The Selection Process:
Any scholar who has able editorial assistants and access to an index of other scholars, organized by detailed categories, can quickly assign dozens of books to reviewers. However, analyzing the book carefully, studying the group of potential reviewers, and using one’s creative imagination to identify the most effective reviewer—in other words, the painstaking process through which each of us would wish an editor to proceed before selecting the reviewer of his own book—requires time, intellectual effort, and above all imagination if the process of book reviewing is to reach the level we all seek. Relaxing standards here would be very easy, and most detrimental.

The Editor’s Role: My brief experience has persuaded me that the roles of the editor and the associate editor are far more demanding and crucial than I had assumed. The editor clearly must assume leadership and responsibility, and he must place a personal stamp upon the journal, as great editors such as Jameson and Hamilton Fish Armstrong did for their journals. At the same time, the two editors should work together on all aspects of the Review’s functions because no one person, indeed no two scholars, have the breadth of knowledge and understanding that editing such a journal requires.

The division of labor Professor Quirk and I arranged for these few months proved eminently sensible: in fact, I believe that trying to cooperate in all of our activities would have been disastrous during such a period of transfer. However, the editor and the associate editor in the long run should not follow such a sharp division of labor but should cooperate closely in all of the Review’s operations, with each one naturally assuming major responsibility for some activity. The work of the Review will benefit from the combined judgments of the two scholars, abetted by those of the editorial assistants and of an experienced copy editor. Indeed, an effective editorial group should combine the individual qualities of each member with the team approach, as does a good basketball team.
The editors should also remain immensely active and visible in their profession, as
other great editors have in the past. They should attend meetings of the professional
associations and other conferences, read and travel widely, and visit departments to
explain the Review's work and to interest all historians in its functions. They should
have an open house or an informal session at every annual meeting of the various
associations. They should be alert and imaginative and use their fly-paper minds to
register information concerning scholars, ideas, trends, issues. They should be active,
encourage, invite, commission: I cannot believe the Review will ever have too many
ideas and manuscripts of high quality.

If the Review is to be ecumenical and international, the editors, and the executive
director of the association, should not restrict their travel to the United States.
Instead, they should visit historians, universities, journals and publishers in other
parts of the world on a systematic and planned basis, beginning with our neighbors to
the north and south. They should also be imaginative in taking advantage of foreign
scholars’ presence here and of Americans’ travel and study abroad to strengthen the
connections of the Review and of the association with those interested in history in
other countries.

Above all, the editors and everyone connected with the journal should remain
open and aggressive, encouraging the young and the old, the renowned and the
fledgling, the American and the foreign scholar so that the Review will become again
the lively and truly international instrument it was in the first quarter of this century.

The Department, the Board of Editors, the Council: All of us in the Department of
History at Indiana University are new in the work connected with the Review. The
editors organized an advisory committee and made good use of it during the last
months of 1975 and the first months of 1976. The new editors need to restructure this,
in particular adding C. Frederick Ringer, Coordinator of School Social Studies, to
provide some understanding of the interests of high school teachers. They should give
its members some genuine functions, such as systematic advice in selecting book
reviewers or in introducing more system into some of the processes. We should engage
every member of the department more than we have thus far, particularly for prompt
and systematic help in reading manuscripts, in suggesting book reviewers, and in
identifying foreign scholars and publishers.

The editors should also engage the Board of Editors systematically, by having
each one read manuscripts, provide critical ideas concerning policies, and analyze the
sections of the book reviewer index in fields or themes in which he or she is especially
competent—in general, by having them all honor the obligations they accepted when
they joined the Board. The Board and the editors should have at least one full day
session each year, not necessarily at the annual meeting, and each member should
consider the telephone an established twentieth-century communication instrument.
In particular, the permanent editor should meet this year at Washington with the
Board to review the recommendations the Research Division made last December
(these were never discussed in any meaningful way), this personal assessment, and
the report of the next interim editor as he reviews the past and looks into the future.

The Council’s obligations, of course, are to oversee this important function and to
assure that everyone involved cooperates energetically to make the Review the journal
we all want it to be.

May 21, 1976

Robert F. Byrnes, Interim Editor
REPORT OF THE CONTROLLER
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 1976

The total assets of the American Historical Association on June 30, 1976, amounted to $1,218,843 as compared to $1,264,793 in 1975. This amount is the sum of the three major funds:

a) **General Fund**—cash, temporary and permanent investments (the use of which for the purposes of the association is controlled by a resolution of the Council in 1960 as amended in 1975), $389,716.

b) **Special Funds and Grants**—permanent and temporary investments, restricted as to the use of income and grants $677,687.

c) **Plant Fund**—property and equipment, less depreciation, $151,440.

In the figures presented above, the book value of all permanent investments has been used. For further details, attention is directed to the auditor’s report. All permanent investments are in the custody of the Fiduciary Trust Company of New York, under the direction of the association’s board of trustees. The Fiduciary Trust Company’s report is filed at the association’s office and is available for inspection by interested members. Land and buildings of the association, carried at cost less depreciation, have a substantially higher market value.

The budget for 1975–76 as adopted by the Council projected a deficit of $88,608. Certain circumstances, such as the timely relocation of the *AHR*, complete implementation of the adjusted subscriber rates, changes in the membership billing cycle, income of a non-recurring nature and stringent monitoring of controllable expenses, contributed to the elimination of the projected deficit and resulted in a surplus of $31,323. Operating revenue exceeded the budget by $44,294 or 6.1%.

Operating expenses amounted to $764,176 or a reduction from the projected budget of 8.2%. Reduction of expenses occurred principally in the areas of salaries $39,421.23 or 11.6%, printing and distribution $17,061 or 6.2%, travel and related meeting expenses of $13,909 or 19.5%, and delay of payment of tax liability of $4,000. Recently established expense controls and increased efficiency of computer services present opportunities for further reduction of operating expense. Provisional administrative overhead rates are presently being renegotiated and a more favorable rate will benefit the association.

Surplus for the year ending June 30, 1976 will, in accordance with Council resolution, be returned to the association’s investment fund.

Main LaFrentz & Co., certified public accountants, audit report and supplementary information detail are on file and available for inspection at the association’s office.

August 6, 1976

James H. Leatherwood, Controller
The Council
American Historical Association

We have examined the balance sheet of the American Historical Association as of June 30, 1976 and 1975, and the related statements of revenue and expenses and fund balances for the years then ended. Our examination was made in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards, and accordingly included such tests of the accounting records and such other auditing procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

It has been the practice of the American Historical Association to maintain its records on a general basis of cash receipts and disbursements, except for the recognition of depreciation on the Plant Fund's depreciable assets.

In our opinion, the accompanying statements present fairly the assets and liabilities of the American Historical Association at June 30, 1976 and 1975 (arising from cash transactions, except as noted in the preceding paragraph), and the related revenue collected, expenditures made, and fund balance changes during the years then ended, on a consistent basis.

Main Lafrentz & Co.
Washington, D. C.
July 28, 1976
## AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION
**BALANCE SHEET (ARISING FROM CASH TRANSACTIONS)**
**JUNE 30, 1976 AND 1975**

### ASSETS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>1976</th>
<th>1975</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>General Fund</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cash</td>
<td>$ 97,574</td>
<td>$ 63,366</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deposits</td>
<td>2,425</td>
<td>2,425</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Permanent investments, regular account, at cost of participation (market value $294,153 and $286,925)</td>
<td>289,717</td>
<td>289,551</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total General Fund</strong></td>
<td><strong>389,716</strong></td>
<td><strong>355,322</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Special Funds and Grants</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cash</td>
<td>212,155</td>
<td>300,001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Temporary investments, at cost (market value $60,386 and $60,113)</td>
<td>59,992</td>
<td>59,880</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Permanent investments, regular account, at cost of participation (market value $296,425 and $289,141)</td>
<td>295,884</td>
<td>303,476</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Permanent investments, Metteucci account, at cost (market value $125,019 and $121,142)</td>
<td>109,616</td>
<td>87,382</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Special Funds and Grants</strong></td>
<td><strong>677,687</strong></td>
<td><strong>750,719</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Plant Fund</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Property, plant and equipment, at cost</td>
<td>247,696</td>
<td>247,381</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accumulated depreciation</td>
<td>96,256</td>
<td>88,629</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Plant Fund</strong></td>
<td><strong>343,952</strong></td>
<td><strong>336,009</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### LIABILITIES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>1976</th>
<th>1975</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>General Fund</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unremitted payroll taxes and other withholdings</td>
<td>$ 866</td>
<td>$ 1,720</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Funds held in escrow</td>
<td>3,527</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fund balance</td>
<td>385,323</td>
<td>353,602</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total General Fund</strong></td>
<td><strong>389,716</strong></td>
<td><strong>353,322</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Special Funds and Grants</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Congress of Historical Sciences - convention receipts held in escrow</td>
<td></td>
<td>22,587</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fund balances</td>
<td>677,687</td>
<td>728,132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Special Funds and Grants</strong></td>
<td><strong>677,687</strong></td>
<td><strong>750,719</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Plant Fund</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fund balance</td>
<td>151,440</td>
<td>138,752</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Plant Fund</strong></td>
<td><strong>151,440</strong></td>
<td><strong>138,752</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>$1,218,843</strong></td>
<td><strong>$1,264,793</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.
### Operating revenue

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Source</th>
<th>1976</th>
<th>1975</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dues</td>
<td>$339,546</td>
<td>$286,612</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subscriptions to American Historical Review</td>
<td>160,980</td>
<td>124,323</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advertising</td>
<td>90,553</td>
<td>119,252</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sales</td>
<td>62,370</td>
<td>60,469</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Royalties and reprint fees</td>
<td>13,725</td>
<td>12,878</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Registration fees</td>
<td>26,673</td>
<td>22,133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rentals</td>
<td>43,158</td>
<td>46,970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administrative fees</td>
<td>30,420</td>
<td>2,111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>4,089</td>
<td>2,033</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Operating Revenue</strong></td>
<td><strong>769,514</strong></td>
<td><strong>676,781</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Operating expenses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Source</th>
<th>1976</th>
<th>1975</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Salaries</td>
<td>301,566</td>
<td>310,859</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Employee benefits</td>
<td>47,566</td>
<td>49,250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>House operating expenses</td>
<td>14,060</td>
<td>8,930</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office supplies and expenses</td>
<td>37,216</td>
<td>34,054</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Equipment rentals and maintenance</td>
<td>24,314</td>
<td>20,477</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Purchases of Plant Fund assets</td>
<td>315</td>
<td>993</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Publication printing and distribution</td>
<td>257,039</td>
<td>236,161</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Travel and related meeting expenses</td>
<td>57,191</td>
<td>65,353</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General insurance</td>
<td>1,207</td>
<td>1,207</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Audit and legal fees</td>
<td>15,907</td>
<td>15,186</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dues and subscriptions</td>
<td>4,128</td>
<td>2,264</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Executive Director Contingency Fund</td>
<td>266</td>
<td>385</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>3,401</td>
<td>2,712</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Operating Expenses</strong></td>
<td><strong>764,176</strong></td>
<td><strong>752,828</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Excess of operating revenue over operating expenses (operating expenses over operating revenue)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Source</th>
<th>1976</th>
<th>1975</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Excess of operating revenue</strong></td>
<td><strong>5,338</strong></td>
<td><strong>(76,047)</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Non-operating revenue

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Source</th>
<th>1976</th>
<th>1975</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Investment income (net of management fees)</td>
<td>24,432</td>
<td>25,754</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contributions</td>
<td>1,553</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gain (loss) on security sales</td>
<td></td>
<td>(41,694)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Non-operating Revenue</strong></td>
<td>25,985</td>
<td>(15,840)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Excess of revenue over expenses (expenses over revenue)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Source</th>
<th>1976</th>
<th>1975</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Excess of revenue</strong></td>
<td><strong>31,323</strong></td>
<td><strong>(91,887)</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.
# AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION
## STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
### (ARISING FROM CASH TRANSACTIONS)
#### YEARS ENDED JUNE 30, 1976 AND 1975

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1976</th>
<th>1975</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>General</strong></td>
<td><strong>Special</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Funds and Grants</td>
<td>Plant Fund</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Balances, beginning of year
- **General Fund** $353,602, **Plant Fund** $158,752, **Special Funds and Grants** $451,252, **General Funds and Grants** $713,488, **Special Funds** $165,396.

### Additions
- Excess of revenue over expenses $31,323
- Contributions, grants and contracts $199,499, **General** $214,980
- Interest and dividend income $27,404, **General** $37,770
- Gain on security sales, net $16,630
- Other income $1,920, **General** $8,288
- Transfer from National Endowment for the Humanities Grants $981
- Transfer from General Fund to absorb operating deficit of the Consortium of Professional Associations for Study of Special Teacher Improvement Programs $896
- Transfer of net income (loss) from Endowment Fund permanent investments $398, **General** (5,848)
- Purchase of furniture and equipment, net (from General Fund operations) $315, **General** $993
- Improvements to headquarters building (from Reserve for ExTRANsEous Repairs and Renovations) $200

### Deductions
- Excess of expenses over revenue $91,887
- Expenditures $295,500, **General** $194,394
- Loss on security sales, net $37,563
- Transfer of Endowment Fund permanent investment net income (loss) to General Fund $398, **General** (5,848)
- Transfer to Special Funds and Grants $896, **General** $981
- Transfer to General Fund $200
- Transfer to Plant Fund $200
- Depreciation
  - Buildings $4,917, **General** $4,958
  - Furniture and equipment $2,710, **General** $2,919

### Balances, end of year
- **General Fund** $385,323, **Plant Fund** $677,687, **Special Funds and Grants** $151,440, **General Funds and Grants** $353,602, **Special Funds** $728,132, **General Funds** $158,752.

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.
SUMMARY OF ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Fund accounting - The Association records its transactions in three separate, self-balancing funds. Each fund reflects only those transactions applicable to its designated functional area.

General Fund - Reflects transactions related to the general operations of the Association.

Special Funds and Grants - Reflects transactions under various prize funds and special projects that are funded by contributions and grants (restricted as to use by the donor) as well as by revenue generated by fund activities and investments.

Plant Fund - Reflects transactions relating to the property, plant and equipment owned by the Association, as purchased through transfers from the General Fund and charged to operations by that Fund in the year of acquisition.

 Marketable securities - Marketable securities, consisting of permanent investments in the Matteson Account and temporary investments, are carried at cost. Permanent investments in the Regular Account are carried at the participants' cost of participation in such investments.

Property, plant and equipment - Property, plant and equipment are carried at cost, with depreciation being computed on the straight-line method. When assets are disposed of, the cost and related accumulated depreciation are removed from the accounts, and any remaining net book value is deducted from the Plant Fund balance.

Income tax - The Association is exempt from federal income tax under Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code.

DEPRECIATION

Depreciation on Plant Fund assets, based on the rates shown below, was:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>1976</th>
<th>1975</th>
<th>Rates</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Buildings</td>
<td>$4,917</td>
<td>$4,908</td>
<td>2-1/2 to 4%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Furniture and equipment</td>
<td>$2,710</td>
<td>$2,919</td>
<td>10%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$7,627</td>
<td>$7,827</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(Continued)
RETIREMENT PLAN

Eligible employees are covered by a contributory retirement plan which is funded through the purchase of individual annuity contracts from the Teachers Insurance and Annuity Association. The Association follows the practice of recording as its expense the total premiums paid, net of any termination refunds, on such contracts in each fiscal year. The net charges against revenue on account of retirement insurance premiums for the years ended June 30, 1976 and 1975, amounted to $19,934 and $17,679, respectively. Credits for cancellation of annuity contracts upon termination of employment may, with the consent of the Association, be paid to the individual if the annuity has not been in force for more than five years, and if the individual is not moving to another institution having the same plan. Ownership of the annuity contracts vests in the individual after it has been in force for five years.

UNRECORDED LIABILITY

At June 30, 1975, the Association had a material unrecorded liability of approximately $31,000, representing the cost of publishing the June 1975 issue of the American Historical Review. On a cash basis such amounts were recorded in the year ended June 30, 1976.

CONTINGENT LIABILITY

Federal returns as filed by the Association for the fiscal year 1972, 1973 and 1974 have been examined by the Internal Revenue Service. Adjustments proposed by the examining agent regarding unrelated business income could result in assessments by the Service approximately $22,000. The Association is contesting the proposed adjustments.
Our examination of the basic financial statements presented in the preceding section of this report was made primarily to form an opinion on such financial statements taken as a whole. Supplementary information, contained in the following pages, is not considered essential for the fair presentation of the assets and liabilities or revenue, expenses and changes in fund balances (arising from cash transactions) of the Association. However, the following data were subjected to the audit procedures applied in the examination of the basic financial statements and, in our opinion, are fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the basic financial statements taken as a whole.

\[\text{[Signature]}\]

CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS

Washington, D. C.
July 28, 1976
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>American Council of Learned Societies</td>
<td>$39,452</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
<td>$69</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$0</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
<td>$46,740</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United States Department of Commerce</td>
<td>$5,500</td>
<td>$7,500</td>
<td>345</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>6,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Research and Exchange Board</td>
<td>$58,642</td>
<td>$71,676</td>
<td>1,096</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>11,653</td>
<td>111,329</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Endowment for the Humanities</td>
<td>$24,597</td>
<td>$25,000</td>
<td>144</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>112,176</td>
<td>59,452</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rockefeller Brothers Fund, Inc.</td>
<td>$102,209</td>
<td>$114,176</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>21,623</td>
<td>177,107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>$4,000</td>
<td>7,500</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>9,376</td>
<td>10,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>$5,000</td>
<td>25,000</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>112,176</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(Continued)
### AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

**CHANGES IN INDIVIDUAL SPECIAL FUNDS AND GRANTS**

(Arising from cash transactions)

**YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 1976**

(Continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fund, Grant or Contract</th>
<th>Balances, July 1, 1975</th>
<th>Contributions, Grants and Contracts</th>
<th>Investment Income</th>
<th>Balances, June 30, 1976</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Interest and Gain (Loss) on Security Dividends and Sales</td>
<td>Other Income</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sarah Lawrence Institute Grant for the Summer Institute on the Integration of Women's History into the High School Curriculum</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
<td>$</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lilly Endowment, Inc. Grants</td>
<td>2,171</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feature Film Project</td>
<td>2,171</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faculty Development Program</td>
<td>652</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faculty Development Program Continuation</td>
<td>36,100</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Littleton - Griswold Fund</td>
<td>74,041</td>
<td>3,400</td>
<td>(731)</td>
<td>309</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Howard R. Marraro Prize Fund</td>
<td>8,579</td>
<td>318</td>
<td>(600)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>David M. Matteson Fund</td>
<td>143,239</td>
<td>8,898</td>
<td>22,826</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Endowment for the Humanities Grants</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commemoration of the American Revolution Bicentennial</td>
<td>2,700#</td>
<td>9,520</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feasibility Study to Determine Guidelines for Bibliography</td>
<td>8,957</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Writings on American History</td>
<td>4,626#</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robert L. Schuyler Prize Fund</td>
<td>1,451</td>
<td>100</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Andrew D. White Fund</td>
<td>2,391</td>
<td>66</td>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>$228,132</td>
<td>$199,499</td>
<td>$27,604</td>
<td>$16,630</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

# Deficit balance
## AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

### REVENUE AND EXPENSES (ARISING FROM CASH TRANSACTIONS) COMPARED WITH BUDGET - GENERAL FUND

**YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 1976**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Actual</th>
<th>Budget</th>
<th>Over or (Under) Budget</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Operating revenue</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dues</td>
<td>$339,546</td>
<td>$338,175</td>
<td>$1,371</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subscriptions to American Historical Review</td>
<td>160,980</td>
<td>125,000</td>
<td>35,980</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advertising</td>
<td>90,553</td>
<td>116,000</td>
<td>(25,447)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sales</td>
<td>62,370</td>
<td>44,000</td>
<td>18,370</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Royalties and reprint fees</td>
<td>13,725</td>
<td>8,000</td>
<td>5,725</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Registration fees</td>
<td>24,673</td>
<td>25,000</td>
<td>(327)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rentals</td>
<td>43,158</td>
<td>44,945</td>
<td>(887)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administrative fees</td>
<td>30,420</td>
<td>3,000</td>
<td>27,420</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>4,089</td>
<td>22,000</td>
<td>(17,911)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Operating Revenue</strong></td>
<td>769,514</td>
<td>725,220</td>
<td>44,294</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| **Operating expenses**                                                     |         |         |                        |
| Salaries                                                                   | 301,566 | 340,987 | (39,421)               |
| Employee benefits                                                          | 47,566  | 48,006  | (440)                  |
| House operating expenses                                                   | 14,060  | 12,800  | 1,260                  |
| Office supplies and expense                                                | 37,216  | 37,500  | (284)                  |
| Equipment rentals and maintenance                                          | 24,314  | 23,000  | 1,314                  |
| Purchase of Plant Fund assets                                              | 315     | 315     | 0                      |
| Publication printing and distribution                                      | 257,039 | 274,100 | (17,061)               |
| Travel and related meeting expense                                         | 57,191  | 71,100  | (13,909)               |
| General insurance                                                          | 1,207   | 1,207   | 0                      |
| Audit and legal fees                                                       | 13,907  | 11,000  | 4,907                  |
| Dues and subscriptions                                                     | 4,128   | 3,000   | 1,128                  |
| Executive Director Contingency Fund                                        | 266     | 7,000   | (6,734)                |
| Other                                                                      | 3,401   | 4,500   | (1,099)                |
| **Total Operating Expenses**                                               | 764,176 | 832,993 | (68,817)               |

| **Excess of operating revenue over operating expenses (operating expenses over operating revenue)** | 5,338 | (107,773) | 113,111 |

| **Non-operating revenue (expenses)**                                       |         |         |            |
| Investment income (net of management fee)                                  | 24,432  | 23,165  | 1,267      |
| Gain (loss) on security sales                                              | 1,553   | (4,000) | (4,553)    |
| Federal income tax liability                                               |         |         | 4,000      |
| **Total Non-operating Revenue (expenses)**                                 | 25,985  | 19,165  | 6,820      |

<p>| <strong>Excess of revenue over expenses (expenses over revenue)</strong>                | $31,323 | $(88,608) | $119,931 |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Face Value or Number of Shares</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Adjusted Cost</th>
<th>Market Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$25,000</td>
<td>Banks for Cooperatives, 6.25%, due 7/1/76</td>
<td>$25,086</td>
<td>$24,992</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15,000</td>
<td>5.35%, due 8/2/76</td>
<td>15,033</td>
<td>14,981</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25,000</td>
<td>United States Treasury Notes, 7.875%, due 11/15/82</td>
<td>25,187</td>
<td>25,219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$65,000</td>
<td></td>
<td>65,306</td>
<td>65,192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$25,000</td>
<td>American Telephone and Telegraph Company, Debentures, 4-3/8%, due 4/1/85</td>
<td>23,815</td>
<td>19,188</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40,000</td>
<td>5-5/8%, due 8/1/95</td>
<td>38,922</td>
<td>30,150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25,000</td>
<td>General Motors Acceptance Corporation, Debentures, 4.875%, due 12/1/87</td>
<td>17,841</td>
<td>18,219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50,000</td>
<td>Idaho Power Company, Regular 1st Mortgage, 6-1/8%, due 10/1/96</td>
<td>48,760</td>
<td>36,875</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50,000</td>
<td>Sears-Roebuck &amp; Company, Sinking Fund Debentures, 8-5/8%, due 10/1/95</td>
<td>50,304</td>
<td>50,873</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25,000</td>
<td>Southern Bell Telephone and Telegraph Company, Debentures, 6%, due 2004</td>
<td>24,473</td>
<td>18,636</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25,000</td>
<td>Standard Oil Company of California, Sinking Fund Debentures, 4-3/8%, due 7/1/83</td>
<td>24,139</td>
<td>20,281</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10,000</td>
<td>Virginia Railway Company, 1st Lien and Refunding Mortgage, Series B, 3%, due 5/1/95</td>
<td>9,541</td>
<td>6,800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$250,000</td>
<td></td>
<td>237,995</td>
<td>201,044</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>400</td>
<td>American Telephone and Telegraph Company, $4.00 Convertible</td>
<td>24,597</td>
<td>23,750</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>400</td>
<td>Sun Oil Company, $2.25 Convertible</td>
<td>21,249</td>
<td>15,750</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>45,846</td>
<td>39,500</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(Continued)
### AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

#### INVESTMENTS

**FIDUCIARY TRUST COMPANY OF NEW YORK - REGULAR ACCOUNT**

**JUNE 30, 1976**

(Continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Adjusted Cost</th>
<th>Market Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COMMON STOCKS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commonwealth Edison Company</td>
<td>$25,530</td>
<td>$25,200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eastman Kodak Company</td>
<td>5,638</td>
<td>20,025</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exxon Corporation</td>
<td>8,108</td>
<td>28,772</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Franklin Life Insurance Company</td>
<td>14,156</td>
<td>15,750</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Motors Corporation</td>
<td>22,847</td>
<td>27,400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H. J. Heinz Co.</td>
<td>22,555</td>
<td>24,187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interco, Inc.</td>
<td>14,675</td>
<td>14,875</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Business Machines</td>
<td>16,836</td>
<td>27,673</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knight-Ridder Newspaper</td>
<td>13,486</td>
<td>13,750</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mobil Oil Corporation</td>
<td>31,777</td>
<td>26,944</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PepsiCo, Inc.</td>
<td>14,706</td>
<td>14,900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phillips Petroleum</td>
<td>14,389</td>
<td>15,344</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stauffer Chemical</td>
<td>14,433</td>
<td>13,162</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Union Camp Corporation</td>
<td>14,804</td>
<td>14,344</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>233,940</td>
<td>282,328</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total securities</td>
<td>583,087</td>
<td>588,064</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uninvested cash</td>
<td>2,514</td>
<td>2,514</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total investments</td>
<td>$585,601</td>
<td>$590,578</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fund Name</td>
<td>Percentage Participation</td>
<td>Cost</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special funds and grants</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>George Louis Beer Prize Fund</td>
<td>1.4557</td>
<td>$8,451</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Albert J. Beveridge Memorial Fund</td>
<td>24.1956</td>
<td>141,967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Albert Corey Prize Fund</td>
<td>1.4592</td>
<td>8,721</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John H. Dunning Prize Fund</td>
<td>1.0639</td>
<td>6,351</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Endowment Fund</td>
<td>9.7784</td>
<td>58,512</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John K. Fairbank Prize Fund</td>
<td>1.3542</td>
<td>7,862</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clarence H. Haring Prize Fund</td>
<td>.4424</td>
<td>2,569</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. Franklin Jameson Fund</td>
<td>.7659</td>
<td>4,447</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Littleton-Griswold Fund</td>
<td>8.3652</td>
<td>49,139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Howard R. Marraro Prize Fund</td>
<td>1.0000</td>
<td>6,054</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robert L. Schuyler Prize Fund</td>
<td>.1040</td>
<td>604</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Andrew D. White Fund</td>
<td>.2079</td>
<td>1,207</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>50.1924</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Fund</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>49.8076</td>
<td>289,717</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>100.0000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION**

**INVESTMENTS**

**FIDUCIARY TRUST COMPANY OF NEW YORK - DAVID M. MATTeson FUND**

**JUNE 30, 1976**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Face Value or Number of Shares</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Cost</th>
<th>Market Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>$25,000</strong></td>
<td>CORPORATE BONDS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25,000</td>
<td>American Telephone and Telegraph Company, Debentures, 8.70%, due 12/1/2002</td>
<td>$25,094</td>
<td>$25,156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25,000</td>
<td>General Foods, Sinking Fund Debentures, 8-7/8%, due 7/1/90</td>
<td>$25,355</td>
<td>$25,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>$50,000</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>50,449</td>
<td>50,656</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>COMMON STOCKS</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200</td>
<td>American Telephone and Telegraph Company</td>
<td>5,020</td>
<td>11,300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>600</td>
<td>Central &amp; South West Corporation</td>
<td>12,569</td>
<td>8,700</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>118</td>
<td>Exxon Corporation</td>
<td>2,273</td>
<td>12,346</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300</td>
<td>Florida Power Corporation</td>
<td>6,750</td>
<td>8,287</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>275</td>
<td>Philip Morris, Inc.</td>
<td>14,730</td>
<td>14,094</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>450</td>
<td>Squibb Corporation</td>
<td>13,023</td>
<td>14,794</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>54,365</td>
<td>69,521</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total securities</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>104,814</td>
<td>120,177</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Uninvested cash</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>4,842</td>
<td>4,842</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total investments</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>$109,656</td>
<td>$125,019</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
American Historical Association

Awards and Prizes for 1977

*Herbert Baxter Adams Prize*. The Adams Prize is awarded annually and in 1977 will be for an author's first substantial book dealing with 19th and 20th century European history. The prize carries a cash award of $300.

*George Louis Beer Prize*. The Beer Prize is awarded annually for the best work on European international history since 1895, and carries a cash award of $300.

*Albert J. Beveridge Award*. The Beveridge Award is awarded annually for the best book in English on American history (history of the United States, Canada, and Latin America), and carries a cash award of $1000.

*John K. Fairbank Prize in East Asian History*. This prize was established in 1968 by friends of John K. Fairbank and is awarded in the odd-numbered years for an outstanding book in the history of China proper, Vietnam, Chinese Central Asia, Mongolia, Korea, or Japan, since the year 1800. The prize carries a cash value of $500.

*Leo F. Gershoy Award*. This prize was recently established by a gift from Mrs. Ida Gershoy in memory of her late husband and commencing in 1977 will be awarded biennially to the author of the most outstanding work in English on any aspect of the field of 17th and 18th century European history. The award carries a cash amount not to exceed $1000.

*Howard R. Marraro Prize*. The Marraro Prize of $500 is awarded annually for the best work on any epoch of Italian cultural history or of Italian-American relations.

Further details may be obtained from the office of the executive director, 400 A Street S.E., Washington, D.C. 20003.
INDEX OF ADVERTISERS

ABC Clio 171
American Association of State and Local History 198
American Military Institute 206
American University Press Services 168, 169, 170
Barnes & Noble Books 154
Cambridge University Press 134-137
Carrollton Press, Inc. 190, 191
Columbia University Press 146, 147, 148
Cornell University Press 174, 175
Doubleday and Co. 183
Wm. B. Eerdmans Publishing Co. 156
Facts on File, Inc. 202
Greenwood Press 160
Harcourt Brace Jovanovich, Inc. 127
Harper & Row Publishers 157
Harper Torchbooks 166
Harvard University Press 130, 131
D.C. Heath and Co. 117, 185
Hill & Wang 141, 142, 143
Holmes & Meier Publishers, Inc. 164
Houghton Mifflin 162
Imported Publications Inc. 189
Indiana University Press 178
Johns Hopkins University Press 132, 133

*Journal of Historical Studies* 204
Robert E. Krieger Publishing Co. 196
Louisiana State University Press 163
McGraw-Hill Book Co. 140
Northern Illinois University Press 3d cover, 194, 195
W. W. Norton & Company, Inc. 144
Ohio University Press 188
Organization of American Historians 187
Oxford University Press 116, 118, 119, 150, 151, 176, 177, 186, 192, 193
Penguin Books 120
Polish American Historical Association 200
Prentice-Hall, Inc. 128, 129
Princeton University Press 138, 139
Random House 121-126
Rutgers University Press 203
St. Martin’s Press 158, 159
Schenkman Publishing Co. 4th cover
Scott, Foresman 172
Peter Smith Publisher, Inc. 201
Southern Historical Association 205
Stanford University Press 161
University of California Press 149
University of Chicago Press 165, 173, 179
University of Georgia Press 197
University of Illinois Press 2d cover, 182
University of Michigan Press 184
University of Nebraska Press 199
University of South Carolina Press 180, 181
University of Tennessee Press 145
University of Texas Press 167
John Wiley & Sons 155
Yale University Press 152, 153

115
Oxford announces a new version of a classic in American history

A CONCISE HISTORY OF THE AMERICAN REPUBLIC

Samuel Eliot Morison
Henry Steele Commager
William E. Leuchtenburg

This is an abbreviated and newly revised version of the classic work, The Growth of the American Republic. Much of the text has now been rewritten and reorganized, resulting in a compact account of the history of the United States that maintains the stylistic integrity of the original work. Each volume of this new edition is extensively and handsomely illustrated.

A Concise History of the American Republic is available in three formats: a one-volume edition, in either cloth or paper, and a two-volume paper edition. Volume I of the two-volume edition covers the period from before the discovery of the New World through Reconstruction (1877), while Volume II begins with the last chapter of Volume I and brings the story through Watergate into 1976. All the volumes include a complete bibliography, statistical tables, the complete text of the Constitution, and an index.

One-volume edition:
January 1977 734 pp. 224 halftones; 30 maps cloth $25.00 paper $11.00

Two-volume paper edition:
Volume I to 1877
January 1977 350 pp. 112 halftones; 14 maps $6.50
Volume II Since 1865
January 1977 384 pp. 112 halftones; 16 maps $6.50

Prices and publication dates are subject to change.

Now on exhibit at Oxford's booths, numbers 501, 503 and 505.
D.C. Heath and Company proudly announces a new survey text for the introductory American history course....

The Great Republic
A History of the American People
by
Bernard Bailyn, Harvard University
David Brion Davis, Yale University
David Herbert Donald, Harvard University
John L. Thomas, Brown University
Robert H. Wiebe, Northwestern University
Gordon S. Wood, Brown University

January 1977 One-volume cloth Two-volume paper
1200 total pages

For details or sample copies, call us toll free: 800-225-1388. In Massachusetts, call collect: 617-862-6650.

D.C. Heath and Company
Home Office: 125 Spring Street, Lexington, Massachusetts 02173
Sales Offices: Atlanta, Ga. 30318 / Rockville, Md. 20852 / St. Louis, Mo. 63132 / San Antonio, Texas 78217 / Novato, Calif. 94947 / Toronto, Ontario M5H 1S9

A Raytheon Company
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author and Institution</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Pages</th>
<th>Other Features</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>British Slave Emancipation</td>
<td>William A. Green, Holy</td>
<td>The author explores various aspects of British slave emancipation, the first major act of its kind in the Atlantic world, in this comprehensive study of the British West Indies during the first three decades of freedom.</td>
<td>1976</td>
<td>464</td>
<td>19 tables, maps, plate</td>
<td>$31.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Sugar Colonies and the Great Experiment 1830-1865</td>
<td>Cross College.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Spanish Kingdoms 1250-1516</td>
<td>J. N. Hillgarth, Boston</td>
<td>Drawing upon literary works as well as historical sources, the author covers Iberian political, economic, social, and cultural history from 1250 to 1410 in the first volume of a two-volume history.</td>
<td>1976</td>
<td>476</td>
<td>maps</td>
<td>$23.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Early Modern Ireland 1534-1691</td>
<td>T. W. Moody, F. X. Martin, and F. J. Byrne.</td>
<td>This account of Ireland from 1534 to 1691 inaugurates a new nine-volume series on Irish history (A New History of Ireland)</td>
<td>1976</td>
<td>850</td>
<td>14 plates, 21 pp. maps</td>
<td>$29.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Volume III</td>
<td>Edited by</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Religion and Rural Society South Lindsey, 1825-1875</td>
<td>James Obelkevich,</td>
<td>This social history of religion in Lincolnshire examines the entire range of religious phenomena and attempts to recover their social meanings and social context.</td>
<td>1976</td>
<td>384</td>
<td>maps</td>
<td>$26.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Lindsey, 1825-1875</td>
<td>Princeton University.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Church and Society in England 1770-1970</td>
<td>E. R. Norman.</td>
<td>The author explains how Anglican ideas and politics have been adapted to the modes of thought of successive generations of intelligentsia.</td>
<td>1976</td>
<td>504</td>
<td></td>
<td>$33.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A Historical Study</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operation &quot;Menace&quot;</td>
<td>Arthur Marder,</td>
<td>&quot;Professor Marder deals brilliantly with the repercussions of the affair and the lessons learnt.&quot;—Times Literary Supplement</td>
<td>1976</td>
<td>322</td>
<td>18 plates, 7 charts</td>
<td>$18.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Dakar Expedition and the Dudley North Affair</td>
<td>University of California, Irvine.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
A Parting of the Ways
Government and the Educated Public in Russia, 1801-1855
Nicholas Riasanovsky, University of California, Berkeley. The author examines the relationship between state and society in Russia, from the time of Peter the Great's momentous reforms to the death of Nicholas I in 1855.
1976, 350 pp., $26.50

History of East Africa
Volume III
Edited by D.A. Low and Alison Smith. The concluding volume of the History of East Africa covers the final phase of the colonial period, from 1945 to 1963 when the last of the British East African territories became independent.
1976, 708 pp., 6 maps, 22 tables, $36.25

The Autobiography of Emperor Haile Sellassie I
"My Life and Ethiopia's Progress" 1892-1937
Translated and annotated by Edward Ullendorff. This translation is intended to reflect the thought and flavor of the Amharic original. (Published for the School of Oriental and African Studies)
1975, 382 pp., 8 plates, map, $13.75

Kings and Kinsmen
Early Mbundu States in Angola
Joseph C. Miller, University of Virginia. African oral tradition is used to trace the origins of Mbundu political institutions before the middle of the seventeenth century. (Oxford Studies in African Affairs)
1976, 312 pp., 10 maps, 5 figs., table, $22.00

The Traditional History of the Jie of Uganda
John Lamphear, DePauw University. This reconstruction of the pre-colonial history of a Central Paranilotic-speaking people of the Karamoja District of Uganda is based on Jie oral traditions. (Oxford Studies in African Affairs)
1976, 296 pp., 7 figs., 15 maps, $22.50

Yohannes IV of Ethiopia
A Political Biography
Zewde Gabre-Sellassie. The author shows how Yohannes fulfilled the ideal of imperial unity in Ethiopia, building an independent empire powerful enough to survive in an almost entirely colonized continent. (Oxford Studies in African Affairs)
1975, 352 pp., map, $24.75

Prices and publication dates are subject to change.
THE LAWLESS STATE:
The Crimes of the U.S. Intelligence Agencies
Morton Halperin and Robert Borosage
A look at crimes committed by intelligence agencies in the pursuit of security.
0-14-004386-1 $2.95

BURKE: REFLECTIONS ON
THE REVOLUTION IN FRANCE (Reissue)
Ed. Conor Cruise O'Brien
The editor's biographical and critical introduction assesses Burke to be not so much a reactionary as a traditionalist, pushed to the right of the political spectrum in the shifting political currents of his time.
0-14-040003-6 $2.50

CAESAR: THE CIVIL WAR (Reissue)
Tr. by Jane F. Mitchell
Contains Caesar's Civil War as well as accounts by other Roman writers of the Alexandrian War, the African War, and the Spanish War.
0-14-044187-5 $2.95

KARL MARX (Reissue)
David McLellan
A discussion of all of Marx's achievements, interwoven with a dramatic account of his personal life.
0-14-004320-9 $2.50

A SHORTENED HISTORY OF ENGLAND
(Reissue)
G. M. Trevelyan
This account extends from the days of the Celt and the Iberian to the eve of the Second World War. This text has been shortened without loss of clarity, pace, and proportion.
0-14-020443-1 $3.95

THE ENLIGHTENMENT (Reissue)
Norman Hampson
A review of the great themes of the Enlightenment, both intellectual and social.
0-14-021004-0 $2.50

Write for free catalogues.
PENGUIN BOOKS
625 Madison Avenue
New York, N.Y. 10022
Select your course text from publishing's most distinguished history list

**American History**

**AMERICAN HISTORY: A Survey**

Fourth Edition
*Richard N. Current*, University of North Carolina at Greensboro; *T. Harry Williams*, Louisiana State University; *Frank Freidel*, Harvard University

The fourth edition of one of the most popular accounts of American history provides a valuable combination of insight, skill and effective teaching. A full, vigorous narrative chronicles this nation's attempt to achieve distinctly American political and social ideals, while it examines the discrepancies between these ideals and the realities. *Instructor's Manual* available.


**THE ESSENTIALS OF AMERICAN HISTORY**

Second Edition
*Richard N. Current*, University of North Carolina, Greensboro; *T. Harry Williams*, Louisiana State University; *Frank Freidel*, Harvard University; and *W. Elliot Brownlee*, University of California, Santa Barbara

The comprehensive, condensed version of *AMERICAN HISTORY: A SURVEY*, presenting the political, economic, diplomatic, military, social and cultural themes of American history. This edition has been expanded to include full treatment of Vietnam, the Nixon years, minorities, women, and social and economic history. *Instructor's Manual* available.


Available in February!

A HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES
Third Edition
T. Harry Williams, Louisiana State University; Richard N. Current, University of North Carolina, Greensboro; and Frank Freidel, Harvard University

Hailed in its two previous editions as the best two-volume American history survey, the third edition of A History of the United States maintains its traditions of sound scholarship, vivid prose, meticulous organization, and comprehensive detail. Like the other outstanding history texts by the same authors, this text includes a series of essays, "Where Historians Disagree," which introduce some of the most important conflicts in historical interpretation.


FREEDOM AND CRISIS: An American History
Allen Weinstein and R. Jackson Wilson, both of Smith College

A fresh, innovative approach to the presentation of American history. Organized in the unique "paired chapter" format, a dramatic episode is followed by a chapter delineating the historic age. This consistent alternation of fact and interpretation creates a useful critical framework for students. Instructor's Manual available.


AMERICA IN THE TWENTIETH CENTURY
Fourth Edition
Frank Freidel, Harvard University

The thorough recasting of this outstanding text follows the development of America into the bicentennial years. In keeping with recent research and the rapid course of events, it further explores demography; the role of the electorate; and especially the contributions of women, Blacks, Indians, and Hispanic Americans.


AMERICAN EPOCH
A History of the United States Since 1900
Fourth Edition
Arthur S. Link, Princeton University; and William B. Catton, Middlebury College

The classic history of the twentieth-century American experience has been revised and updated to cover the period from the turn
of the century to the early 70's. Additions include an entire new chapter on the Nixon years, new sections on the dynamics of progressivism and the struggle for Women's Rights.


GENERATIONS
Your Family in Modern American History
Allen F. Davis, Temple University; and Jim Watts, City College of New York
GENERATIONS teaches American history through individuals in whom students have an interest — their ancestors. The authors provide readings, and ask questions which focus on the relationship between the students’ ancestors and the historical forces which have affected their lives since the migrations of the late 19th century. Instructor’s Manual available.


FROM SLAVERY TO FREEDOM
Fourth Edition
John Hope Franklin, University of Chicago
This is the most comprehensive and complete study of the Black experience in America, relating the problems of Black Americans to the whole of American history and stressing the disparity between American theory and practice. An enduring classic by a major American historian.


THE DYNAMICS OF ASCENT: American Economic History
W. Elliot Brownlee, University of California, Santa Barbara
An interpretative study of economic development, from British North American expansion to the mid-70’s. Professor Brownlee describes economic development both through the use of analysis and with reference to the changing contours of American society. Attention is given throughout to the participation of immigrants, women, and Blacks.

Alfred A. Knopf/1974/448 pages/paperbound/Order Code: 31813

World History and Western Civilization

HISTORY OF THE WORLD
J. M. Roberts, Merton College, Oxford
The central theme and organizing principles of this narrative survey of world history is the evolutions of mankind’s control over
its social, psychological, political and physical environment. The author consistently examines evolving processes, emphasizing theme and interpretation rather than fact and detail. *Instructor's Manual* available.

**A HISTORY OF THE MODERN WORLD**

Fourth Edition

R. R. Palmer, Yale University; and Joel Colton, Duke University

One of the most highly praised history texts published, as successful as ever in its fourth edition. Surveying the events and accomplishments of European civilization since 1500, the authors subordinate national histories to situations and movements of international scope. *Student Workbook* and *Instructor's Manual* available.

**GREAT ISSUES IN WESTERN CIVILIZATION**

Third Edition

Brian Tierney, Cornell University; Donald Kagan, Yale University; and L. Pearce Williams, Cornell University

Both primary and secondary sources illuminate the events and issues in this two-volume, chronologically arranged collection. Spanning Ancient Greece through the Cold War, the readings have been selected to highlight three major recurring themes: the growth of natural science; the tension between religious ideals and social realities; and the emergence of constitutional forms of government.

**THE WESTERN EXPERIENCE**

Mortimer Chambers, University of California at Los Angeles; David Herlihy, Harvard University; Raymond Crew, University of Michigan; Isser Woloch, Columbia University

In a thoughtful reinterpretation of Western Civilization the authors offer new insights to help students understand why and how events occurred. The text shows the importance of social and cultural history and the underlying base within a political framework. *Instructor's Manual* available.
A SHORT HISTORY OF WESTERN CIVILIZATION
Fourth Edition
John B. Harrison and Richard E. Sullivan, both of Michigan State University
Now available in a two-volume paperback format! Within an organization of 60 concise chapters, the basic facts of Western Civilization are presented from 4000 B.C. to the present. This is a core text which allows the instructor to present additional material or to offer differing interpretations in classroom lectures or through collateral readings. Instructor's Manual available.

WESTERN EUROPE IN THE MIDDLE AGES: 300-1475
Second Edition
Brian Tierney, Cornell University; and Sidney Painter
A thorough revision of a highly successful survey of Western European civilization from the fall of the Roman Empire to the end of the fifteenth century. Highlights of the revision include new material on the Byzantine Empire, the Mediterranean World, the Cathar Heretics, and the French Monarchy.

THE FRENCH REVOLUTION: Conflicting Interpretations
Second Edition
Frank A. Kafker and James M. Laux, both of the University of Cincinnati
Thirty selections by leading scholars, past and present, examine the profound historical problems of the French Revolution. The wide variety of approaches, methodologies, political biases and backgrounds stir students to make their own analysis.

Also available! Two supplementary readers edited by Brian Tierney, Cornell University

THE MIDDLE AGES: Sources of Medieval History (Vol. I)
Second Edition
Alfred A. Knopf/1974/372 pages/paperbound/Order Code: 31802
THE MIDDLE AGES: Readings in Medieval History (Vol. II)
Alfred A. Knopf/1974/384 pages/paperbound/Order Code: 31803,
Second Edition

A HISTORY OF LATIN AMERICA:
From the Beginning to the Present
Third Edition
Hubert Herring, with the assistance of Helen Baldwin Herring
The Third edition of this highly acclaimed text retains its place as
the most perceptive, well-written and popular histories of Latin
America. The text presents the Latin American experience from
the Indian, Iberian and African backgrounds to the present. In-
structor's Manual available.
Alfred A. Knopf/1968/1025 pages/Order Code: 30247

JAPAN: The Story of a Nation
Fifth Edition
Edwin O. Reischauer, Harvard University
Now in its fifth edition, this authoritative classic gives a lucid and
complete picture of Japan's early history and modern develop-
ment. Material on the modern period has been revised and ex-
panded to put greater emphasis on domestic politics.
Alfred A. Knopf/1974/432 pages/paperbound/Order Code: 31900

FEUDALISM IN JAPAN
Second Edition
Peter Duus, Stanford University
The new edition of this study of Japanese feudalism retains the
comparative approach — Japanese “daimyo” is contrasted to the
baronage systems of the European Middle Ages. Chronology
covers the period from 300 A.D. through the beginnings of the
20th century.
Alfred A. Knopf/1975/144 pages/paperbound/Order Code: 31076

Coming in February!!!
A revision of the Random House Historical Issues Series. The
most popular units from Great Issues in Western Civilization,
third edition, by Tierney, Kagan and Williams, are presented in
separate paperback pamphlets.

For more information write to:
Alfred A. Knopf/Random House
College Review Desk, 55 400 Hahn Rd., Westminster, Md. 21157
New history from the master historians.

The National Experience
FOURTH EDITION
John M. Blum, Yale University
Edmund S. Morgan, Yale University
Willie Lee Rose
The John Hopkins University
Arthur M. Schlesinger, Jr.
The City University of New York
Kenneth M. Stampp,
University of California at Berkeley
C. Vann Woodward, Yale University


Publication: January 1977

A Brief History of Western Man
THIRD EDITION
Thomas H. Greer
Michigan State University

Accompanied by Instructor's Manual with Tests. Publication: January 1977

The Modern Researcher
THIRD EDITION
Jacques Barzun and Henry F. Graff,
Columbia University

Publication: January 1977

The Economic Transformation of America
Growth and Change Since 1865
Robert L. Heilbroner
New School for Social Research
Aaron Singer, Manhattan College

Publication: January 1977

These new titles and editions—as well as our other outstanding titles in world civilization and American history—will be on display at Booth 511 at the convention.

HARCOURT BRACE JOVANOVICH, INC.
New York · Chicago · San Francisco · Atlanta
4th Edition

Heritage of Western Civilization

Volumes I and II

John L. Beatty
Oliver A. Johnson
University of California, Riverside

Vol. II 424 pp. Paper $6.95

Prepublication Copies:
October 1976

Prentice
Basil DMYTRYSHYN
Portland State University

A History of Russia
1977  672 pp. (est.)  Cloth $13.95

E. Bradford BURNS
University of California

Latin America: A Concise Interpretive History
(2nd Edition)
1976  336 pp.  Paper $7.95

Edward M. PETERS
University of Pennsylvania

Europe: The World of The Middle Ages
1976  736 pp.  Cloth $16.95

Visit booths #601 and 603 to see these and other distinguished titles from Harvard University Press.

On Revolt
Strategies of National Liberation
J. Bouyer Bell
$15.00

A History of the Jewish People
H. H. Ben-Sasson, Editor
$32.50 until December 31
$40.00 thereafter

American Lawyers in a Changing Society, 1776-1876
Maxwell H. Bloomfield
Studies in Legal History
$15.00

Bracton on the Laws and Customs of England
Volumes III and IV
Samuel E. Thome, Translator and Editor
Belknap Press, Published in association with the Seldon Society
$70.00

Jawaharlal Nehru
A Biography, Volume 1: 1889-1947
S. Gopal
$17.50

The United States and Burma
John F. Cady
American Foreign Policy Library
$17.50

The Dynamics of Soviet Politics
Paul Cocks, Robert V. Daniels, and Nancy W. Heer, Editors
Russian Research Center Studies 76
$17.50

Immigrant Milwaukee, 1836-1860
Accommodation and Community in a Frontier City
Kathleen Neils Conzen
Harvard Studies in Urban History
$16.50

Civil-Military Relations in Sierra Leone
A Case Study of African Soldiers in Politics
Thomas S. Cox
$14.00

Class and Community
The Industrial Revolution in Lynn
Alan Dauley
Harvard Studies in Urban History
$17.50

The Communist Party of Poland
Revised Edition
M. K. Dziewanowski
Russian Research Center Studies 32
$17.50
The End of Serfdom
Nobility and Bureaucracy in Russia, 1855-1861
Daniel Field
Russian Research Center Studies 75
$17.50

The Religions of the People in Sixteenth-Century Champagne
A. N. Galpern
Harvard Historical Studies 92
$19.50

People of Sale
Tradition and Change in a Moroccan City, 1830-1930
Kenneth Brown
Harvard Studies in Urban History
$18.00

Of the Laws of Ecclesiastical Polity
The Folger Library Edition of the Works of Richard Hooker
Preface and Books I-IV
W. Speed Hill, General Editor
Belknap Press
$60.00

The Transformation of American Law, 1790-1860
Morton J. Horwitz
Studies in Legal History
$16.50

The Modernist Impulse in American Protestantism
William R. Hutchison
$15.00

Conquest and Agrarian Change
The Emergence of the Hacienda System on the Peruvian Coast
Robert G. Keith
Harvard Historical Studies 93
Henry Warren Torrey Fund
$17.50

The African Diaspora
Martin L. Kilson and Robert I. Rotberg, Editors
Harvard Studies in the African Diaspora 1
$18.50

Magnalia Christi Americana, Books I and II
Cotton Mather
Kenneth B. Murdock, Editor and Elizabeth W. Miller
Assistant Editor
John Harvard Library
$25.00

Slaves of the White God
Blacks in Mexico, 1570-1650
Colin A. Palmer
$13.50

Reason, Ridicule and Religion
The English Enlightenment, 1660-1750
John Redwood
$12.00

Ideologies and Illusions
Revolutionary Thought from Herzen to Solzhenitsyn
Adam B. Ulam
$15.00

The United States and the Southern Cone
Argentina, Uruguay, and Chile
Arthur P. Whitaker
American Foreign Policy Library
$20.00

The Splintered Party
National Liberalism in Hessen and the Reich, 1867-1918
Dan S. White
$14.00

Harvard University Press
79 Garden Street, Cambridge, Massachusetts 02138

Look for our Asian studies and new history paperbacks at the booth.
The Antislavery Appeal
American Abolitionism after 1830
Ronald G. Walters

"More than another study of the abolitionists, this promises to be a major intellectual breakthrough in the study of the reform spirit in antebellum America." — Leon F. Litwak, University of California, Berkeley $11.00

Southern Politics and the Second Reconstruction
Numan V. Bartley and Hugh D. Graham

"...a coherent overview of Southern electoral trends substantiated by a carefully organized base of supporting detail. It is a nice blend of history and political science." — William Schneider, Harvard University
$3.65 paperback, $12.50 hardcover

God's Messengers
Religious Leadership in Colonial New England, 1700-1750
J. William T. Youngs, Jr. $10.00

Schooling and Society
Studies in the History of Education
edited by Lawrence Stone $14.00

The Rise of the Corporate Economy
The British Experience
Leslie Hannah $15.00

Prelude to Power
The Parisian Radical Press, 1789-1791
Jack Richard Censer $12.50

and announcing publication of

The Papers of Frederick Law Olmsted
edited by Charles Capen McLaughlin
Vol. I: The Formative Years, 1822-1852

Recognized as "the father of landscape architecture," Olmsted was actively involved in every aspect of the life of his times. The detailed and lively letters in this first of seven volumes document his travels to China and England and his life as a gentleman farmer. $20
coming this Spring, 1977

from one of France's foremost historians

Afterthoughts on Material Civilization
Fernand Braudel
Crystallizing his thoughts on "material life," Braudel offers fresh perspectives on the rise of the merchant economies in Europe, Africa, and Asia. His view of the world as one linked economic system poses fundamental questions about the intrinsic nature of capitalism. Translated by Patricia M. Ranum

also

The Last Great Subsistence Crisis in the Western World
John Post
The post-Napoleonic age was a time of economic calamity on a hemispheric scale. Combining evidence from meteorology, demography, and epidemiology, the author advances highly original theories on the causes of the calamity.

D'Annunzio in Power
The Fiuman Enterprise, 1919-1920
Michael A. Ledeen
Gabriele D'Annunzio was one of the most colorful figures of modern Italy. Ledeen evaluates his attempts to construct a libertarian society at Fiume.

Documentary History
of the U.S. Congress,
Vol. 111
edited by Linda Grant DePauw

Law, Society, and
Politics in Early Maryland
edited by Aubrey C. Land, Lois Green Carr, Edward C. Papenfuse

See our books at Booth #417

The Johns Hopkins University Press, Baltimore, Maryland 21218
COMPANION TO RUSSIAN STUDIES
Volume 1: An Introduction to Russian History
ROBERT AUTY and DIMITRI OBOLENSKY, Editors
Comprehensive and authoritative, this volume is a collaborative history of Russia from medieval times to the fall of Kruschev and beyond. 17 maps, 3 tables. $32.50

IN STALIN'S TIME
Middleclass Values in Soviet Fiction
VERA S. DUNHAM
A study of the popular fiction shows how the Stalinist regime made its historic accommodation with the managerial-professional class. $16.95

THE PRECARIOUS TRUCE
Anglo-Soviet Relations 1924-1927
GABRIEL GORODETSKY
The British response to Soviet overtures to the capitalist world. $19.50

THE UNITED FRONT
The TUC and the Russians 1923-1928
DANIEL F. CALHOUN
An account of Soviet efforts to make contact with the British Trades Union Congress. $27.50

NEO-SLAVISM AND THE CZECHS 1898-1914
P. VYSNY
The first book in English to analyze the conditions in the Czech lands of the Hapsburg Empire that gave rise to the attempt to improve inter-Slav relations. $21.50

BANKING AND INDUSTRIALIZATION IN AUSTRIA-HUNGARY
RICHARD L. RUDOLPH
The role of banks in the industrialization of the Czech Crownlands, 1873-1914. $28.00
THE CRISTERO REBELLION  
*The Mexican People Between Church and State 1926-1929*  
JEAN A. MEYER  
A detailed account of the Great War of the Cristeros—its background, organization and battles.  
$19.50

THE MAKING OF MODERN BELIZE  
*Politics, Society and British Colonialism in Central America*  
C. H. GRANT  
Developments from the seventeenth century to the 1974 general election.  
$29.50

ALLENDE'S CHILE  
*The Political Economy of the Rise and Fall of the Unidad Popular*  
STEFAN DE VYLDER  
"... merits the attention of every Latin American historian."—E. Bradford Burns, *Hispanic American Historical Review*  
$13.95

Africa

THE CAMBRIDGE HISTORY OF AFRICA  
Volume 3: c. 1050 to c. 1600  
Volume 5: c. 1790 to c. 1870  
$42.00 $42.00

MUSLIM BROTHERHOODS IN NINETEENTH-CENTURY AFRICA  
BRADFORD G. MARTIN  
The role of brotherhoods in cultural nationalism.  
$24.00

WARFARE IN THE SOKOTO CALIPHATE  
JOSEPH P. SMALDONE  
Historical and sociological perspectives on warfare in nineteenth-century Northern Nigeria.  
$25.00

Booths 610-612
PEASANTS, KNIGHTS AND HERETICS
Studies in Medieval English Social History
R. H. HILTON, Editor
This book and the two listed below are the first volumes of the new series Past and Present Publications which will bring together articles from Past and Present and papers from Past and Present conferences. Peasants, Knights and Heretics contains essays on economic history, social history and the history of ideas. $12.95

FRENCH SOCIETY AND THE REVOLUTION
DOUGLAS JOHNSON, Editor
These essays from Past and Present illustrate the outstanding contribution made to French Revolutionary scholarship by British and American authors in recent years. $12.95

FAMILY AND INHERITANCE
Rural Society in Western Europe 1200-1800
JACK GOODY, JOAN THIRSK, E. P. THOMPSON, Editors
Representing the first treatment of the subject in a single volume, this collection of previously unpublished papers considers the differing forms of inheritance customs and their ramifications. $21.00

MEDIEVALIA ET HUMANISTICA
New Series, Number 7: Medieval Poetics
PAUL M. CLOGAN, Editor $19.95

Now in paperback
THE NEW CAMBRIDGE MODERN HISTORY
Volume 8: The American and French Revolutions $12.95
Volume 11: Material Progress and World-Wide Problems 1870-1898 $12.95

AN HISTORICAL GEOGRAPHY OF EUROPE
NORMAN J. C. POUNDS $14.95

THE RISE OF THE WESTERN WORLD
DOUGLASS C. NORTH and ROBERT PAUL THOMAS $4.95

Cambridge University Press
32 East 57th Street, New York, N.Y. 10022
HISTORY OF THE OTTOMAN EMPIRE AND MODERN TURKEY
STANFORD SHAW, Editor
Volume 1: Empire of the Gazis: The Rise and Decline of the Ottoman Empire, 1283-1808
Cloth $25.00 Paper $12.95
Volume 2: Reform, Revolution and Republic: The Rise of Modern Turkey (1977)

INTERNATIONAL JOURNAL OF MIDDLE EAST STUDIES
STANFORD SHAW, Editor
Published on behalf of the Middle East Studies Association of North America
Publishes research into the social and cultural history of the Middle East from the seventh century to the present. Quarterly.

Other Historical Journals

COMPARATIVE STUDIES IN SOCIETY AND HISTORY
RAYMOND GREW and ERIC R. WOLF, Editors
A forum for presentation and discussion of new research into problems of change and stability that recur in human societies. Quarterly.

THE HISTORICAL JOURNAL
C. M. ANDREWS, Editor
Published in association with the Cambridge Historical Society
Concerned mainly with the period from the fifteenth century to the present. Quarterly.

THE JOURNAL OF AFRICAN HISTORY
A. G. HOPKINS, R. C. C. LAW, SHULA MARKS and A. D. ROBERTS, Editors
Publishes articles and reviews ranging widely over the African past from the Late Stone Age to the present. Quarterly.

JOURNAL OF AMERICAN STUDIES
HOWARD TEMPERLEY, Editor
Sponsored by the British Association for American Studies
Promotes the study of the history, institutions, literature and culture of the United States. Three issues a year.

For full subscription information, visit the Cambridge booths.
PRINCETON UNIVERSITY PRESS

☑ Check out these titles at Booths 202 & 204:

Atlas of Early American History
The Revolutionary Era, 1760-1790
LESTER J. CAPPON, Editor-in-Chief
BARBARA BARTZ PETCHENIK, Cartographic Editor
JOHN HAMILTON LONG, Assistant Editor
Published by Princeton University Press for the Newberry Library and the Institute of Early American History and Culture
286 maps, 771 in color • 13 1/4 x 18 1/4"
Pre-publication price until Dec. 31, 1976, $100.00
Thereafter, $125.00

On War
CARL VON Clausewitz
Edited and Translated by MICHAEL HOWARD
and PETER PARET • With Commentaries by PETER PARET, MICHAEL HOWARD, and BERNARD BRODIE • $18.50

Order and Innovation in the Middle Ages
Essays in Honor of Joseph R. Strayer
Edited by WILLIAM C. JORDAN, BRUCE McNAB, and TEOFILO F. RUIZ • $25.00

The Papers of Woodrow Wilson
Volume 22: 1910-1911
ARTHUR S. LINK, Editor
DAVID W. HIRST and JOHN E. LITTLE, Associate Editors
Illus. • $25.00
10% Subscription discount available to libraries and individuals in the U.S. and Canada only.

The Black Death in the Middle East
MICHAEL W. DOLS • Illus. • $17.50

Family Life in Renaissance Florence
Household and Lineage among the Capponi, Ginori, and Rucellai
FRANCIS WILLIAM KENT • $16.50 • (January)

The German Diplomatic Service, 1871-1914
LAMAR CECIL • $20.00

Jefferson's Nephews
A Frontier Tragedy
BOYNTON MERRILL, JR. • Illus. • $16.50

Printed Propaganda under Louis XIV
Absolute Monarchy and Public Opinion
JOSEPH KLAITS • $19.50

The Road to Bloody Sunday
The Role of Father Gapon and the Assembly in the Petersburg Massacre of 1905
WALTER SABLINSKY • Illus. • $16.50

Thomas Jefferson's Paris
HOWARD C. RICE, JR. • 198 Illus. • 8 1/2 x 11"
Cloth, $18.50 • Paper, $8.75
Tramways and Trolleys
The Rise of Urban Mass Transport in Europe
JOHN P. MCKAY • Illus. • $14.50

Urban Village
Community and Family in Germantown, Pennsylvania
STEPHANIE GRAUMAN WOLF • Illus. • $19.50

FORTHCOMING IN 1977

Anarchists of Andalusia, 1868-1903
TEMMA KAPLAN • $13.50

The Civic World of Early Renaissance Florence
GENE BRUCKER • $25.00

The History of Parliamentary Behavior
Quantitative Studies
WILLIAM O. AYDELOTTE
Cloth, $22.50 • Paper, $9.95

John DeWitt, Grand Pensionary of Holland, 1625-1672
HERBERT ROWEN • $27.50

Priest and Parish in Eighteenth-Century France
TIMOTHY TACKETT • $17.50

The Roman Inquisition and the Venetian Press, 1540-1605
PAUL F. GRENDLER • $21.50

Sacramental Confession before the Reformation
THOMAS N. TENTLER • $22.50

The Spurt that Failed
Four Lectures in Austrian History
ALEXANDER GERSCHENKRON • $12.50

NEW IN PAPERBACK

America and the Mediterranean World, 1776-1882
JAMES A. FIELD, JR.
$5.95 • (Cloth, $16.00)

The Dimensions of Quantitative Research in History
Edited by WILLIAM O. AYDELOTTE, ALLAN G. BOGUE, and ROBERT WILLIAM FOGEL
$7.50 • (Cloth, $13.50)

History—Remembered, Recovered, Invented
BERNARD LEWIS • $2.95 • (Cloth, $7.95)

Eighth Edition

Iran
Past and Present
DONALD N. WILBER
Illus. • $4.95 • (Cloth, $17.50)

Le Paradis des Femmes
Women, Salons, and Social Stratification in Seventeenth-Century France
CAROLYN C. LOUGEE • $16.50

The Intelligence of a People
DANIEL CALHOUN • $5.95 • (Cloth, $16.00)

The Role of Providence in the Social Order
An Essay in Intellectual History
JACOB VINER • $2.95

Washington
A History of the Capital
CONSTANCE MCLAUGHLIN GREEN
$7.50 • (Cloth, in 2 Vols., each $16.50)

See these and other titles at Booths 202 & 204.

PRINCETON UNIVERSITY PRESS
Princeton, New Jersey 08540

139
Now appearing in the McGraw-Hill Booth

Thoughtful, comprehensive coverage for your introductory courses.

A HISTORY OF THE AMERICAN PEOPLE
Second Edition
Norman A. Gilbert C. Philip L. Graebner Fite White

Available in one volume hardcover, 919 pages, or two volumes softcover: Volume 1, Origins to 1877, 466 pages. Volume 2, 1865 to present, 472 pages

Modern scholarship for your 20th century courses
THE MODERN AMERICA SERIES
Dewey W. Grantham, General Editor

THE UNITED STATES 1898-1928
J. Leonard Bates
352 pages, softcover

THE UNITED STATES 1929-1945
Richard S. Kirkendall
308 pages, softcover

THE UNITED STATES 1945-Present
Dewey W. Grantham
352 pages, softcover

We’re looking forward to your appearance in the McGraw-Hill booth . . . come see our books.

COLLEGE DIVISION / McGRAW-HILL BOOK COMPANY
1221 Avenue of the Americas, New York, N.Y. 10020
A MAJOR REVISION OF A CLASSIC

August Meier and Elliott Rudwick


Cloth $12.95, paper $4.95

This new edition of the widely adopted paperback is well suited for use as a core or supplemental text in American History survey courses and in courses dealing with black history in America from the beginnings to the present. The length, readability, and price make this book ideal for assignment to freshmen and sophomores.

The Third Edition includes the findings of the most recent scholarship on slavery, comparative race relations in the New World, free blacks, and the black urban experience. The chapter on slavery has been thoroughly recast, and a completely new chapter has been added assessing the results of the black revolt of the 1960’s and the transformation of black activism in the 1970’s. Other topics emphasized: recent black occupational changes, blacks and the trade union movement, the rise of “affirmative action,” the influence of federal agencies and judiciary, and the new role of blacks in politics.

“A classic indication of how the multi-disciplinary approach can enrich historical understanding.”

—American Historical Review (reviewing the 2nd Edition)

Consulting Editor: Aida DiPace Donald
Richard D. Brown

MODERNIZATION

THE TRANSFORMATION OF AMERICAN LIFE, 1600-1865

Cloth $8.95, paper $3.95

The psychological transformation of American society from the "limited good" agrarian model to the "anything is possible" attitude of the industrial age is the subject of this probing study. Uniting many historical processes in a single interpretation, Richard Brown shows how the development of a modern-progressive world-view appears as leitmotif and catalyst throughout American history. He reveals how this change has been encouraged by the growing faith in universal education as social uplifter, by Americans' easy acceptance of social and geographical mobility, and by the rapid development of transportation and cities. Even the Civil War, he asserts persuasively, grew out of different rates of modernization in North and South. A final chapter considers the near-revolutionary shift in the attitude of Americans in the 1970's: a growing debate over the value and appropriateness of modernization itself. Richard D. Brown is Chairman of the Department of History at the University of Connecticut in Storrs.

Consulting Editor: Eric Foner

And don't forget:

THE MINUTEMEN AND THEIR WORLD

by Robert A. Gross  Cloth $8.95, paper $3.95

"A model of social history at its best... a story that anyone interested in the Revolution will enjoy."

—RICHARD L. BUSHMAN, Professor of History, Boston University
Of all the evangelical movements that flourished before the Civil War, perhaps the most powerful was the one that sought to free the black man from slavery. In this short, interpretive book, James Brewer Stewart discusses the early sources of abolitionism and its slow development until the 1830's, when it burst upon America with a great and religious force. He explores the personalities and tactics that, in a space of 30 years, permanently altered public opinion, the two-party system, and bloc-voting patterns in this country. James Brewer Stewart, who is currently Associate Professor of History and Chairman of the History Department at Macalester College in St. Paul, Minnesota, is the author of *Joshua R. Giddings and the Tactics of Radical Politics*.

Consulting Editor: Eric Foner

Please visit us at booth #708 at the Sheraton Park Hotel. Or write to us for complete catalog and examination copies.
Announcing the Fifth Edition of

THE AMERICAN CONSTITUTION
by Alfred H. Kelly and Winfred A. Harbison

American History

JAMES AXTELL, The School Upon a Hill: Education and Society in Colonial New England
BURTON BLEDSTEIN, The Culture of Professionalism
RICHARD D. BROWN, Revolutionary Politics in Massachusetts: The Boston Committee of Correspondence and the Towns, 1772-1774
NORMAN H. CLARK, Deliver Us from Evil: An Interpretation of American Prohibition
WILMA DYKEMAN and JAMES STOKELY, Seeds of Southern Change: The Life of Will Alexander
FRANCIS JENNINGS, The Invasion of America: Indians, Colonialism, and the Cant of Conquest
STANLEY I. KUTLER, The Supreme Court and the Constitution, Revised Edition
BENJAMIN W. LABAREE, America's Nation Time: 1607-1789
JOSEPH P. LASH, Roosevelt and Churchill—1939-1941: The Partnership that Saved the West
EDMUND S. MORGAN, American Slavery, American Freedom: The Ordeal of Colonial Virginia
EDMUND S. MORGAN, The Challenge of the American Revolution
JAMES L. ROARK, Masters without Slaves: Southern Planters in the Civil War and Reconstruction
KATHRYN KISH SKLAR, Catharine Beecher: A Study in American Domesticity
ARTHUR WALWORTH, America's Moment: 1918: American Diplomacy at the End of World War I
The States and the Nation series published by Norton and The American Association for State and Local History

World History

A. W. H. ADKINS, Moral Values and Political Behaviour in Ancient Greece: From Homer to the End of the Fifth Century
PAUL AVRICH, Russian Rebels, 1600-1800
EPHRAIM EMERTON, Editor, Letters of Saint Boniface
PETER WARD FAY, The Opium War 1840-1842
RICHARD W. HULL, African Towns and Cities Before the European Conquest
ROBERT JAY LIFTON, Revolutionary Immortality: Mao Tse-Tung and the Chinese Cultural Revolution
JOHN B. OWEN, The Eighteenth Century, 1714-1815
ALEXANDER RABINOWITCH, The Bolsheviks Come to Power: The Revolution of 1917 in Petrograd
GWEN RAVERAT, Period Piece
NORMAN RICH, The Age of Nationalism and Reform, Second Edition
ROBERT C. TUCKER, Editor, Stalinism: Essays in Historical Interpretation

W.W. NORTON & COMPANY, INC.
500 Fifth Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10036

144
NEW FROM TENNESSEE

The Triumph of Jim Crow
Tennessee Race Relations in the 1880s
by Joseph H. Cartwright $13.95

The Crisis of Conservative Virginia
The Byrd Organization
and the Politics of Massive Resistance
by James W. Ely, Jr. $13.50
Twentieth-Century America Series,
Dewey W. Grantham, General Editor

Desperate Diplomacy
William H. Seward's Foreign Policy, 1861
by Norman B. Ferris $12.95

Folk Housing in Middle Virginia
A Structural Analysis of Historic Artifacts
by Henry Glassie $12.50

The Papers of Andrew Johnson
Volume 4, 1860-1861
Edited by LeRoy P. Graf and Ralph W. Haskins $20.00

The Southeastern Indians
by Charles Hudson $23.50

Our Southern Highlanders
by Horace Kephart
Introduction by George Ellison
$12.95 cloth, $5.95 paper

THE UNIVERSITY OF TENNESSEE PRESS
Knoxville 37916
Visit us at Booth 705

HISTORY OF WEST AFRICA
Volume I (Second Edition)
Volume II
J. F. A. Ajayi and
Michael Crowder, Editors.
Illus. $20.00 each, paper $10.00 each

THE COMMITTEE OF ONE MILLION
"China Lobby"
Politics, 1953-1971
Stanley D. Bachrach. $14.95

A SOCIAL AND RELIGIOUS HISTORY OF THE JEWS
Late Middle Ages and Era of European Expansion (1200-1650)
Volume XVI: Poland-Lithuania 1500-1650
Salo W. Baron. $17.50

DEEDS OF JOHN AND MANUEL COMNENUS
Charles M. Brand, Translator. $20.00

MEN AGAINST MCCARTHY
Richard M. Fried. $14.95

DICTIONARY OF MING BIOGRAPHY, 1368-1644
Two Volumes
L. Carrington Goodrich and Chaoying Fang, Editors. Illus.
$85.00 per set

ON THE EDGE OF DESTRUCTION
Jews in Poland, 1918-39
Celia Heller. Illus. $14.95

FROM KING'S COLLEGE TO COLUMBIA, 1746-1800
David C. Humphrey. Illus. $15.00

FRIEND AND FOE
Aspects of French-Amerindian Cultural Contact in the Sixteenth and Seventeenth Centuries
Cornelius J. Jaenen. Illus. $12.50

BLACK BALLOTS
Voting Rights in the South, 1944-1969
Steven F. Lawson. $20.00, paper $6.95

JAPANESE-TRAINED ARMIES IN SOUTHEAST ASIA
Independence and Volunteer Forces in World War II
Joyce C. Lebra. Illus. $15.00

KHRUSHCHEV
The Years in Power
Roy A. Medvedev and Zhores A. Medvedev. Translated by Andrew R. Durkin. $10.95
ESCAPE FROM PREDICAMENT
Neo-Confucianism and China’s Evolving Political Culture
Thomas A. Metzger. $12.00

DETERRENT DIPLOMACY
Japan, Germany, and the U.S.S.R., 1935-1940
James William Morley, Editor. Japan’s Road to the Pacific War Series. $17.50

INDIVIDUAL AND STATE IN ANCIENT CHINA
Essays on Four Chinese Philosophers
Vitaly A. Rubin. Translated and with an introduction by Steven I Levine. $9.95

STRATEGIES FOR FREEDOM
The Changing Patterns of Black Protest
Bayard Rustin. Illus. $5.95

THE PAPERS OF ALEXANDER HAMILTON
Volume XXIII:
April 1-October 31, 1799
Volume XXIV:
November 1, 1799-June 30, 1800
Harold C. Syrett, Editor. Barbara A. Chernow, Joseph G. Henrich, and Patricia Syrett, Associate Editors $20.00 each volume

SUN YAT-SEN
Frustrated Patriot
C. Martin Wilbur. $16.50

PILGRIMS IN A STRANGE LAND
Hausa Communities in Chad
John A. Works, Jr. Illus. $15.00

New Paperbacks

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT IN EAST-CENTRAL EUROPE IN THE 19TH AND 20TH CENTURIES
Iván T. Berend and György Ránki. $7.50

BEYOND THE NEW DEAL
Harry S. Truman and American Liberalism
Alonzo L. Hamby. $6.95

AID TO RUSSIA, 1941-1946
Strategy, Diplomacy, the Origins of the Cold War
George C. Herring, Jr. Illus. $5.50

AN ECONOMIC HISTORY OF WEST AFRICA
Anthony G. Hopkins. $6.50

COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY PRESS
continued on next page
HISTORY OF PORTUGAL
Second Edition
Antonio H. de Oliveira Marques.
Illus. $9.95

THE DECLINE OF AMERICAN GENTILITY
Stow Persons. $5.95

TWENTIETH CENTURY GERMANY
From Bismarck to Brandt
A.J. Ryder. Illus. $6.95

THE MIND OF AMERICA 1820-1860
Rush Welter. $5.95

East European Monographs
VALUES AND COMMUNITY IN MULTINATIONAL YUGOSLAVIA
Gary K. Bertsch $11.00

LIJUDEVIT GAJ AND THE ILLYRIAN MOVEMENT
Elinor Murray Despalatović $12.00

THE BOSNIAN CHURCH
A New Interpretation
John V.A., Fine, Jr. $17.50

THE PARISH REPUBLIC
Hlinka's Slovak People's Party, 1939-1945
Yeshayahu A. Jelínek. $11.50

THE RUSSIAN ANNEXATION OF BESSARABIA, 1774-1828
A Study of Imperial Expansion
George F. Jewsbury. $11.00

THE GREEK SOCIALIST MOVEMENT AND THE FIRST WORLD WAR
George B. Leon. $12.00

TOLERANCE AND MOVEMENTS OF RELIGIOUS DISSENT IN EASTERN EUROPE
Béla K. Király, Editor. $12.00

MODERN HUNGARIAN HISTORIOGRAPHY
Steven Bela Vardy. $16.50

INTELLECTUAL AND SOCIAL DEVELOPMENTS IN THE HABSBURG EMPIRE FROM MARIA THERESA TO THE FIRST WORLD WAR
Essays Dedicated to Robert A. Kann
Stanley B. Winters and Joseph Held. $14.00

COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY PRESS
Address for orders:
136 South Broadway, Irvington, New York 10533
New publications by —

William E. Akin
Gary D. Allinson
E. Ashtor
J. Rubia Barcia
Geoffrey Barraclough
Thomas D. Beck
Marc Bloch
Robert Browning
Jeffrey Butler
John & Larree Caughey
Frank F. Conlon
S. F. Cook
Richard C. Dales
Ronald H. Dolkart
Joseph W. Esherick
John G. Evans
Mark Falcoff
Emilio Gabba
John S. Galbraith
S. D. Goitein
Carolyn Grant
Elizabeth K. Gudde
Erwin Gudde
John Whitney Hall
Maurice Halperin
W. O. Henderson
Mark Huizing
Ronald B. Inden
Allen F. Isaacman
John Israel
Kenneth W. Jones
Richard Kieckhefer
Donald Klein
Blair B. Kling
Walter Laqueur
Maurice Meisner
Wilson C. McWilliams
Bernard H. Moss
Keith L. Nelson
Wendy Doniger O'Flaherty
Peter Partner
Ven. Rechung Rinpoche
Peter H. Reill
Jaime E. Rodriguez O.
Robert I. Rotberg
Carl O. Sauer
Robert A. Scalapino
Lawrence Schofer
Raphael Sealey
William Stanton
Leonard Thompson
Tu Wei-Ming
J. S. Wacher
Frederic Wakeman, Jr.
Robert S. Westmen
Richard A. Webster, Jr.
Lynn White, Jr.
Andrew G. Whiteside
Charles Wilson
Charles M. Wollenberg
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Institution</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The Enlightenment in America</td>
<td>Henry F. May</td>
<td>University of California, Berkeley</td>
<td>&quot;Here is a topic lying at the very center of American intellectual and cultural history—the mainstream of philosophical, religious, and political thought from the mid-eighteenth century to the election of Andrew Jackson—about which no one has tried to write the obviously necessary book. May comes to this formidable task with ideal equipment.&quot;—Henry Nash Smith</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>James J. Hill and the Opening of the Northwest</td>
<td>Albro Martin</td>
<td>American University</td>
<td>The definitive biography of James J. Hill, a captain of industry equal in stature to Carnegie or Morgan, whose reorganization of the Great Northern and the Northern Pacific railroads from 1878 to 1916 led to the settlement and economic growth of the American Northwest and Western Canada.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Business of Crime</td>
<td>Humbert S. Nelli</td>
<td>University of Kentucky</td>
<td>Focusing on events in New Orleans, New York and Chicago, Nelli demonstrates how crime syndicates grew, spurred on by Prohibition and the Great Depression, and traces the origins of Italian involvement in crime from Sicily in the 1880s to America today.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The American Judicial Tradition</td>
<td>G. Edward White</td>
<td>University of Virginia Law School</td>
<td>These portraits of leading appellate judges in America are viewed within a new perspective of expanding and contracting judicial influence under changing economic, social and political pressures. &quot;Dazzling...one of the more illuminating essays in American political history that I have read.&quot;—Louis S. Auchincloss</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>On With the Show!</td>
<td>Robert C. Toll</td>
<td>University of California, Berkeley</td>
<td>A history of the common people told through the development of the nation's most democratic institutions—circuses, plays, musical comedies, minstrel shows, vaudeville and burlesque. Toll brings back the exhilarating era of live entertainment.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Prices are subject to change.
Democratic Promise
The Populist Moment in America
Lawrence Goodwyn, Duke University. In his definitive history of the agrarian revolt in this country, Goodwyn discusses the nature of Populism as a protest against special privilege and industrial oppression. With the defeat of the movement, he asserts, the political perspective of the American people became so narrowed that they lost the capacity to think seriously about an authentic democracy.
1976 608 pp.; 52 illus. $19.50

Mankind and Mother Earth
A Narrative History of the World
Arnold Toynbee. The last work by one of the greatest historians of our time is a sweeping overview of history—an absorbing account of man's interaction with his environment and his fellow man from the beginnings of human life until the 1970s.
1976 688 pp.; 15 maps $19.50

Clausewitz and the State
Peter Paret, Stanford University. Clausewitz's writing stands at the beginning of the systematic study of organized violence in human affairs. Professor Paret's book is a comprehensive interpretation of Clausewitz's revolutionary thinking—from its genesis to his ultimate achievement, On War—as well as a social and political history of the times, and a psychological interpretation of the man and his work. "A scholarly work of the highest distinction."—Felix Gilbert
1976 480 pp.; 6 illus. $18.95

This Species of Property
Slave Life and Culture in the Old South
Leslie Howard Owens, University of Michigan. Owens draws on slave narratives, plantation records and other sources to reach a new understanding of slavery and the black experience. This perspective on the "peculiar institution" challenges many traditional theories about slave life.
1976 336 pp. $12.95

Ballots for Freedom
Antislavery Politics in the United States 1837-1860
Richard H. Sewell, University of Wisconsin. The first detailed and comprehensive study of the political war against slavery, from the creation of the first abolitionist movement to the election of Abraham Lincoln.
1976 352 pp. $15.95
American History

**Women in the American Economy**  
*A Documentary History, 1675 to 1929*  
W. Elliot Brownlee and Mary M. Brownlee  
Cloth $17.50  Paper $4.95

**The Yale Edition of The Papers of Benjamin Franklin**  
William B. Willcox, editor  
Dorothy W. Bridgwater, Mary L. Hart, Claude A. Lopez, C. A. Myrans, Catherine M. Prelinger, and G. B. Warden, assistant editors  
*Volume 19: January 1, 1772, through December 31, 1772*  
*Volume 20: January 1, 1773, through December 31, 1773*  
Illus. $20.00 each volume

**The Navajos and the New Deal**  
Donald L. Parman  Illus. $17.50

**The Shaping of Southern Politics**  
*Suffrage Restriction and the Establishment of the One-Party South, 1880–1910*  
J. Morgan Kousser  Cloth $16.50  Paper $4.95

**United States—Comanche Relations**  
The Reservation Years  
William T. Hagan  Illus. $19.50

Ancient and Medieval History

**The Treasures of Darkness**  
*A History of Mesopotamian Religion*  
Thorkild Jacobsen  Illus. $15.00

**Roman Government’s Response to Crisis, A.D. 235–337**  
Ramsay MacMullen  Illus. $17.50

**Interaction of the “Sibling” Byzantine and Western Cultures in the Middle Ages and Italian Renaissance (330–1600)**  
Deno John Geanakoplos  Illus. $27.50

**Merchants in Crisis**  
*Genoese and Venetian Men of Affairs and the Fourteenth-Century Depression*  
Benjamin Z. Kedar  Illus. $17.50

Chinese History

**Millenarian Rebellion in China**  
*The Eight Trigrams Uprising of 1813*  
Susan Naquin  Illus. $22.50

Forthcoming

**Commons Debates 1628**  
edited by Robert C. Johnson and Mary Frear Keefer, executive editors  
The Yale Center for Parliamentary History

Booth #203-205
English History

The Lives of Roger Casement
B. L. Reid illus. $25.00

Religion and Respectability
Sunday Schools and English Working Class Culture, 1780–1850
Thomas Walter Laqueur illus. $22.50

Political Writings
The Yale Edition of the Works of Samuel Johnson, Volume X
edited by Donald J. Greene $30.00

The Godly Man in Stuart England
Anglicans, Puritans, and the Two Tables, 1620–1670
J. Sears McGee $17.50

The Yale Edition of the Complete Works of
St. Thomas More

A Dialogue of Comfort against Tribulation
Volume 12
edited by Louis L. Martz and Frank Manley illus. $42.50

Treatise on the Passion; Treatise on the Blessed Body;
Instructions and Prayers
Volume 13
edited by Garry E. Haupt illus. $35.00

De Tristitia Christi
Volume 14, Parts I and II
edited by Clarence H. Miller 2-vol. set illus. $60.00

The History of King Richard III
and Selections from the English and Latin Poems
Selected Works of St. Thomas More
edited by Richard S. Sylvester cloth $12.50 paper $3.95

European History

The Philosophes and the People
Harry C. Payne $12.50

Industrialization in the Low Countries, 1795–1850
Joel Mokyr $20.00

V. D. Nabokov and the
Russian Provisional Government, 1917
edited by Virgil D. Medlin and Steven L. Parsons,
With an Introduction by Robert P. Browder $12.50

The Legitimation of a Revolution
The Yugoslav Case
Bogdan Denis Denitch $15.00

Booth #203-205

Yale University Press New Haven and London
The World Awaits You at Booth 107

Come see the wide range of European, African and Asian history titles in our new Fall/Winter list.

FROM THE GRACCHI TO NERO
A History of Rome from 133 B.C. to A.D. 68—4th ed.
HOWARD H. SCULLARD

QUOTATIONS IN HISTORY
A Dictionary of Historical Quotations, c. 800 A.D. to the Present
ALAN AND VERONICA PALMER, compilers
300 pages.

LIVES OF THE STUART AGE, 1603-1714
LAURENCE URDANG ASSOCIATES, compiler
EDWIN RIDDELL, editor
500 pages. Illus.

LIVES OF THE TUDOR AGE
ANN HOFFMANN, compiler
approx. 450 pages.

SPAIN IN CRISIS
The Evolution and Decline of the Franco Regime
PAUL PRESTON, editor
341 pages.

THE BOURBON KINGS OF FRANCE
DESMOND SEWARD
332 pages. Illus.

REVOLUTIONARY JEWS FROM MARX TO TROTSKY
ROBERT S. WISTRICH; Foreword by James Joll
256 pages. Illus.

NATIONALISM AND SOCIALISM IN TWENTIETH-CENTURY IRELAND
E. RUMPF AND A. C. HEPBURN
288 pages. 46 maps, graphs and tables.

THE GERMAN EVANGELICAL CHURCH AND THE JEWS, 1879-1950
RICHARD GUTTERIDGE
approx. 300 pages.

BRITAIN'S IMPERIAL CENTURY 1815-1914
A Study of Empire and Expansion
RONALD HYAM

SALADIN
GEOFFREY HINDLEY
240 pages. Illus.

BARNES & NOBLE
ROOTS OF THE WESTERN TRADITION, 3rd Ed.
A Short History of the Ancient World
C. Warren Hollister, University of California, Santa Barbara
This agile guide through ancient history strikes a proper balance between narrative and interpretation. A page-by-page revision of this widely used text allows for greater clarity and the incorporation of recent research results on the Isis-Osiris myth, the Prophets, Babylon, the Dorian Greeks, Cicero and the Roman Senate, and a new focus on Roman political evolution and class divisions. In Press

RENAISSANCE AND REFORMATION, 2nd Ed.
John New, University of Waterloo, Ontario
"RENAISSANCE AND REFORMATION (2nd Ed.)...is well-written and insightful. It is most difficult to write the history of three centuries in such a concise study. The Renaissance and Reformation periods are very complex and difficult to synthesize, but Mr. New has done it well." —from a pre-publication review of the Second Edition. In press

RIVER THROUGH TIME:
The Course of Western Civilization
C. Warren Hollister, University of California, Santa Barbara, John New, University of Waterloo, Ontario, James D. Hardy, Jr., Louisiana State University, & Roger L. Williams, University of Wyoming
RIVER THROUGH TIME's 600 pages unite the scholarship of four outstanding European specialists to give beginning undergraduates an attention-holding guide to the evolution of their world. Composed of five distinct parts, the book's chapter and transition periods are astoundingly smooth and blended with impeccable factual accuracy and a student-centered writing style. This is the book that brings history alive for students. And what better technique is there to stimulate motivation? 1975 574 pp. $8.95

THE LIVING PAST:
Western Historiographical Traditions
Edited by Alfred J. Andrea & Wolfe W. Schmokel, both of the University of Vermont
THE LIVING PAST features 46 examples of historical writing that illustrate Western society's changing conceptions from antiquity to the twentieth century. Extensive chapter introductions help students discover how the cultural/intellectual climate merged with the values of each era to find expression in the works of its historians. Each work is presented in the cultural context of its age, a unique feature that gives students a healthy appreciation of how each period's view of the past is partly a reflection of the nature of its present. 1975 298 pp. $7.95

To be considered for complimentary examination copies, write to Howard Smith, Dept. A 5718-01. Please include course name, enrollment, and title of present text.
All-American history... (from the colonies to the prairie)

Slavery and the Churches in Early America, 1619-1819
By Lester B. Scherer
"Lester B. Scherer provides a remarkably lucid history of the interinvolvements of slavery and the churches down to another bicentenary in 1819 that nobody celebrated. It is free from both prophetical posturing and apologetical extenuation. The book deserves wide attention."

—Sydney E. Ahlstrom
Yale University

Cloth 163 pages $5.95 3458-2

Continental Pietism and Early American Christianity
By F. Ernest Stoeffler
Contents: The Influence of Pietism in Colonial American Lutheranism by Theodore G. Tappert; Reformed Pietism in Colonial America by James Tanis; The Impact of Pietism Upon the Mennonites in Early American Christianity by Martin H. Schrag; Moravianism in the American Colonies by John R. Weinlick; Radical Pietism in American History by Franklin H. Littell; Pietism, the Wesleys, and Methodist Beginnings in America by F. Ernest Stoeffler; The Brethren in Early American Church Life by Donald F. Durnbaugh.

Paper 260 pages $4.50 1641-X

Jonathan Edwards the Younger: A Colonial Pastor, 1745-1801
By Robert Ferm
"The son of New England's first-ranked philosopher/theologian has never successfully emerged from the luminous brilliance of his father. Here Robert Ferm allows the historical light to fall on the younger man as well as on the second half of the eighteenth century in which he lived. Working directly with manuscript sources, Ferm sharpens the outline of a still somewhat elusive man."

—Edwin S. Gaustad
University of California

Cloth 176 pages $7.95 3485-X

An Ohio Reader
Edited by Thomas H. Smith
"...the most important published contribution to Ohio history since the 6-volume HISTORY OF OHIO edited by Carl Wittke appeared in the early 1940s. Approximately 140 well-chosen documents—letters, laws and treaties, travelers' accounts, speeches and messages, official reports of government agencies...provide information on a host of topics."

—James H. Rodabaugh
Miami University

Volume I: 1750 to the Civil War, 324 pages, paper, $4.95 7033-3
Volume II: Reconstruction to the Present, 439 pages, paper, $5.95 7034-1

The Prairie State: A Documentary History of Illinois
Edited by Robert P. Sutton
This two-volume paperback series is Eerdmans' third documentary history of individual states (following A Michigan Reader and An Ohio Reader). Combining secondary sources with primary documents (letters, diaries, travel narratives, oral history interviews) it includes studies of food on the frontier; the radical labor movement of the late 19th century; Boss Daley; and more.

Volume I: Colonial Years to 1860 1651-7
Volume II: Civil War to the Present 1652-5
Paper 352 pages $4.95
Meet Us at the Meeting

VISIT BOOTH 111—AND SEE OUR FINE SELECTION OF HISTORY TEXTS

Announcing the SECOND EDITION of

A Short History of The American Nation
JOHN A. GARRATY


An original analysis of the American experience

Main Currents in Modern American History
GABRIEL KOLKO


A major revision of a long-standard text

American Economic History
HARRY N. SCHEIBER, HAROLD G. VATTER, and HAROLD UNDERWOOD FAULKNER


Harper & Row

1817
10 East 53d Street, New York, N.Y. 10022
"I am very pleased with this work. It offers a modern up-to-date approach which, while emphasizing social history, does not neglect the political, economic and foreign policy areas.... This is a truly refreshing approach for the American history survey course."
—Charles Darling, Youngstown State University

"An excellent text... readable and easily comprehended. The charts, graphs, illustrations and index are outstanding."
—Jodie L. Burton, Piedmont College

"... lucidly written... presents the basic story of American development in an intelligent, interpretive framework, and while amply illustrated, avoids expensive frills."
—Lloyd J. Graybar, Eastern Kentucky University

Published 1976
Volume I 496 pages $6.95, paperbound
Volume II 544 pages $6.95, paperbound
Combined Edition 928 pages
$9.95, paperbound

THE PURITAN EXPERIMENT
New England Society from Bradford to Edwards
Francis J. Bremer, Thomas More College

"... an example of historical synthesis at its best... a first-rate integration of chronological and topical approaches. One can hardly imagine a better introduction to or review of this field."
—Raymond Cunningham, Fordham University

Published 1976 260 pages $4.95, paperbound
AN INTRODUCTION TO MEDIEVAL INSTITUTIONS
Second Edition
Norman Zacour, University of Toronto

"Zacour has done a beneficial service for the student of medieval history and western civilization. His thematic approach marshals a large amount of data and makes it handily available."
—Raymond J. Maras, University of Dayton

Published 1976 250 pages
$4.95, paperbound

A STUDENT'S GUIDE TO HISTORY
Jules R. Benjamin

"...the sort of book that has been needed for courses—be they western civilization or American history—for years. I can't say enough nice things about this book. GREAT!"
—W. Edgar, University of South Carolina

Published 1975 128 pages
$3.95, paperbound

Announcing —

YEARS OF WELFARE AND WARFARE, 1933-1945
Bruce Stave, University of Connecticut
February 1977 250 pages, approximate $4.95 (tentative), paperbound

A BRIEF HISTORY OF EUROPE SINCE 1945
J. Robert Wegs, Vanderbilt University
February 1977 288 pages, approximate $4.95 (tentative), paperbound

Please visit Booths 209 & 211 at the American Historical Association Meeting for a complimentary examination copy or further information on these and other books. Or write to:

St. Martin's Press
P.O. Box 5352
New York, N.Y. 10017

159
A NEW BIRTH OF FREEDOM: The Republican Party and Freedmen’s Rights, 1861 to 1866.
by HERMAN BELZ.
LC 76-5257. ISBN 0-8371-8902-0. $16.95

RETREAT FROM REFORM: The Prohibition Movement in the United States, 1890-1913.
by JACK S. BLOCKER JR.

by GARIN BURBANK.

A LOYAL OPPOSITION IN TIME OF WAR: The Republican Party and the Politics of Foreign Policy from Pearl Harbor to Yalta.
by RICHARD E. DARILEK.

LABOR AND THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION.
by PHILIP S. FONER.

OCEANIA AND BEYOND: Essays on the Pacific since 1945.
Edited by FRANK P. KING.
LC 76-5261. ISBN 0-8371-8904-7. $22.50

by MICHAEL LEIGH.

BY THE SWEAT OF THEIR BROW: Mexican Immigrant Labor in the United States, 1900-1940.
by MARK REISLER.

BLACKS IN THE WEST.
by SHERMAN W. SAVAGE.

THE UNITED STATES IN NORWEGIAN HISTORY.
by SIGMUND SKARD.

TRAVAIL AND TRIUMPH: Black Life and Culture in the South since the Civil War.
by ARNOLD H. TAYLOR.
LC 76-5264. ISBN 0-8371-8912-8. $15.95

HENRY A. WALLACE AND AMERICAN FOREIGN POLICY.
by SAMUEL J. WALKER.
LC 75-44658. ISBN 0-8371-8774-5. $13.95

REFERENCE

DICTIONARY OF AMERICAN RELIGIOUS BIOGRAPHY.
by HENRY WARNER BOWDEN.
LC 76-5258. ISBN 0-8371-8906-3. $29.95

Edited by PHILIP S. FONER.
LC 76-5260. ISBN 0-8371-8907-1. $29.95

BIOGRAPHICAL DICTIONARY OF THE CONFEDERACY.
Edited by JON L. WAKELYN.
LC 72-13870. ISBN 0-8371-6124-X. $29.95
Peasants into Frenchmen
The Modernization of Rural France, 1870-1914

Eugen Weber. In this monumental study, the author shows that the nation we call France achieved national unity not under Louis XIV or Napoleon, but only in the 1880's and 1890's when railways and improved roads brought the rural regions into contact with the modern world. $25.00

Freedom and Its Limitations in American Life

David M. Potter. Edited by Don E. Fehrenbacher. This edited text of the late Professor Potter's 1963 Commonwealth Fund Lectures in American History is the last published book by one of America's most distinguished historians. Included is a complete bibliography of his published works. $6.50

The Origins of the Marshall Plan

John Gimbel. Challenging accepted theories on the genesis of the Marshall Plan, this study argues that it began as a compromise solution to Germany's immediate economic crisis: a crash program to make German economic recovery politically acceptable in Europe and the United States. $15.00

Women in Africa
Studies in Social and Economic Change

Edited by Nancy J. Hatkin & Edna G. Bay. Based on field studies in many disciplines, these papers seek to change the perspective from which African women have been studied in the past by viewing them as agents of change in Africa from the arrival of the first Europeans to the present. $15.00

Rio Claro
A Brazilian Plantation System, 1820-1920

Warren Dean. Traces the growth, heyday, and decline of one of Brazil's leading coffee production centers, emphasizing the lifeways and struggles of the successive classes who made up the labor force: African-born slaves, free laborers, immigrants. $15.00

The Confessions of Lady Nijō

—Donald Keene. Cloth, $12.50; paper, $5.95

Stanford University Press
History with a European Taste

**Becoming Visible: Women in European History**  
Renate Bridenthal, Brooklyn College, and Claudia Koonz, Holy Cross College, General Editors  
December 1976 / about 480 pages / paper  
The first book to explore the role of women throughout European history — from pre-literate times to the year 2000 A.D. This collection of twenty original essays emphasizes ordinary women in the total texture of history — economic, social, political, and cultural.

**The Development of European Society, 1770-1870**  
John R. Gillis, Rutgers University  
January 1977 / about 300 pages / paper  
In this study of the societal transformation of European history, Gillis describes and analyzes the impact of industrialization, political revolution, and demographic transition on everyday life during the period.

Other books of interest:

**Images of American Society: A History of the United States**  
G. D. Lillibridge  
Instructor's Manual

**Readings in American History, Fourth Edition**  
Edited by Robert C. Cotner, John S. Ezell, Gilbert C. Fite, and Joe B. Frantz  

**Western Civilization**  
Robert E. Herzstein with Geoffrey Bruun  
One-Volume Edition / 816 pages  
Two-Volume Edition / Volume I, 400 pages  
Volume II, 448 pages / paper  
1975 / Instructor’s Manual

**East Asia: Tradition and Transformation**  
John K. Fairbank, Edwin O. Reischauer, and Albert M. Craig  
1973 / 969 pages

Take a look at these books and more at the Houghton Mifflin booth.

For adoption consideration, request examination copies from your regional Houghton Mifflin office.

Houghton Mifflin
Atlanta, GA 30324 / Dallas, TX 75235 / Geneva, IL 60134 / Hopewell, NJ 08525
Palo Alto, CA 94304 / Boston, MA 02107
SLAVE TESTIMONY Two Centuries of Letters, Speeches, Interviews, and Autobiographies
Edited by John W. Blassingame $37.50 cloth; $9.95 paper

THE ETHNIC SOUTHERNERS
George Brown Tindall $11.95

THE DIARY OF EDMUND RUFFIN Volume II,
The Years of Hope, April, 1861-June, 1863
Edited by William Kauffmann Scarborough $35.00

GENERAL HORATIO GATES A Biography
Paul David Nelson $17.50

CARNIVAL OF FURY Robert Charles and the New Orleans Race Riot of 1900
William Ivy Hair $8.95

A NIGHT OF VIOLENCE The Houston Race Riot of 1917
Robert V. Haynes $12.95

THE ANGELO HERNDON CASE AND SOUTHERN JUSTICE
Charles H. Martin $10.95

SLAVES AND FREEDMEN IN CIVIL WAR LOUISIANA
C. Peter Ripley $10.95

REVOLT IN LOUISIANA The Spanish Occupation, 1766-1770
John Preston Moore $10.95

------New Paperbacks------

THE RISE AND FALL OF BLACK SLAVERY
C. Duncan Rice $4.95

THE NEW SOUTH CREED A Study in Southern Mythmaking
Paul M. Gaston $4.95

THE SOUTH IN THE NEW NATION, 1789-1819
Thomas Perkins Abernethy $6.95

THE SOUTH IN THE REVOLUTION, 1763-1789
John Richard Alden $6.95

THE WILD MAN FROM SUGAR CREEK
The Political Career of Eugene Talmadge
William Anderson $3.50

Please visit us at the American University Presses Center
HISTORY
1976 TITLES

MAO TSETUNG AND CHINA
C. P. FITZGERALD
An introduction to the 20th century history of China from Mao's youth through the fall of Lin Piao. Written by one of the most eminent contemporary historians of China. $9.50

INTRODUCTION TO MODERN FRANCE, 1500-1640
An essay in historical psychology
ROBERT MANDROU
Now available in English for the first time, Mandrou's work has become a classic of the "new historiography" and its concern with the collective mentality of an historical age. $15.00

THE RISE OF THE EUROPEAN ECONOMY
An economic history of Continental Europe, 1500-1750
HERMANN KELLENBENZ
A major synthesis by a leading European historian of the economic growth of the frequently neglected areas stretching to the north and east of Europe's Mediterranean and Atlantic regions. $20.00

THE GREAT INSTAURATION
Science, medicine and reform, 1626-1660
CHARLES WEBSTER
"A massive achievement. Webster now takes his rightful place among the leading historians of 17th century England."—Christopher Hill $29.50

THE AMERICAN CIVIL WAR
PETER J. PARISH
"A splendid synthesis of recent scholarship. It would be hard to find a better one-volume history of the conflict."—David Herbert Donald
1975 $25.00 cloth, $12.50 pbk.

These and other titles on display at booth 604

HM HOLMES & MEIER PUBLISHERS
101 Fifth Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10003
As the United States celebrates the bicentennial of its Independence, the dream of racial equality in America remains unfulfilled. In this eloquent and forcefully argued book, the distinguished historian John Hope Franklin gauges the persistent disparity between the goal of racial equality and the facts of discrimination. *Racial Equality in America* is based on Professor Franklin's delivery of the 1976 Jefferson Lecture, sponsored by the National Endowment for the Humanities. 128 pages  Cloth $7.95

There is a fateful moment in human history when the vision of the perfect society confronts the movement toward violent social change. In a remarkable feat of scholarship in intellectual history, Melvin J. Lasky charts the course of this confrontation over some five centuries. In so doing he traces the ideological extension of the human personality through the writings of political theorists, philosophers, poets, and historians—from Dante to More, from More to Marx. 736 pages  Cloth $29.95 to 12/31/76 $35.00 thereafter
Europe: Hierarchy and Revolt 1320-1450
George Holmes

"This book...begins at a time when 'medieval' institutions were at the height of their development. . . . When the book ends in 1450, many characteristic medieval forms of life—the papal control of the European Church, Gothic art, chivalric warfare, for example—will be in decay. . . . This book is about the transition from 'medieval' to 'Renaissance' Europe."—from the Introduction

The Dissolution of the Medieval Outlook
An Essay on the Intellectual and Spiritual Change in the Fourteenth Century
Gordon Leff

"If there is a conclusion to be drawn from this book it is perhaps that great and fundamental changes of outlook do not come in an instant. The dissolution of the medieval outlook was the work of centuries. But it was nonetheless revolutionary and far-reaching."—from the book

The Impending Crisis 1848-1861
David M. Potter

Completed and edited by Don E. Fehrenbacher. "The Impending Crisis is history in the grand tradition. Its concerns are philosophical; it asks questions which have been eclipsed by newer interests. It seeks to examine the nature of the political process and the underlying patterns of historical causation. On these subjects, Potter's insights are profound and original."—Eric Foner, The New York Times Book Review

Harper & Row
Paperback Dept.
10 E. 53d St., New York 10022
The Superfluous Men
*Conservative Critics of American Culture, 1900–1945*
Edited by Robert M. Crunden
Here is a representative sample of conservative thinking during the first half of the twentieth century with essays by George Santayana, H. L. Mencken, John Crowe Ransom, Walter Lippmann, and others. ca. 332 pages $14.95

**Historical Knowing**
By Leon J. Goldstein
Goldstein defines history as a way of knowing: that set of intellectual procedures whereby the historical past is reconstructed in the course of historical research.
242 pages $10.00

The Making of a History
Walter Prescott Webb and *The Great Plains*
By Gregory M. Tobin
This volume traces the elements that went into the planning and writing of Webb's enduring history, *The Great Plains*, published in 1931.
184 pages $10.95

Essays on Walter Prescott Webb
*The Walter Prescott Webb Memorial Lectures, Volume 10*
Edited by Kenneth R. Philp and Elliott West
These essays by scholars who studied under Webb reveal his influence on later scholarship and extend themes suggested in his work.
123 pages $7.95

New Paperbacks

**Progressives and Prohibitionists**
*Texas Democrats in the Wilson Era*
By Lewis L. Gould
339 pages $4.95, paper;
$10.00, cloth

**Intellectual Precursors of the Mexican Revolution, 1900-1913**
By James D. Cockcroft
ca. 337 pages $5.95, paper;
$9.75, cloth

**Memoirs of Pancho Villa**
By Martín Luis Guzmán
Translated by Virginia H. Taylor
512 pages $6.95, paper;
$18.50, cloth

**The Great Frontier**
By Walter Prescott Webb
Second Edition with an Introduction by Arnold J. Toynbee
434 pages $6.95, paper;
$12.50, cloth

See these and other Texas Press books at our table in the AUPS Press Center.

University of Texas Press
P.O. Box 7819
Austin 78712
These University Presses Invite You to Examine Their Recent Publications at our PRESS CENTER BOOTHS:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>510</th>
<th>512</th>
<th>514</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Georgia</td>
<td>Louisiana State</td>
<td>Nebraska</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kent State</td>
<td>Massachusetts</td>
<td>Ohio</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kentucky</td>
<td>Missouri</td>
<td>Ohio State</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>611</th>
<th>613</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Oklahoma</td>
<td>Temple</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Penn. State</td>
<td>Tennessee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rutgers</td>
<td>Texas</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

AND A COOPERATIVE EXHIBIT of Books from 30 other University Presses at PRESS CENTER BOOTHS 516 & 615


THE BALTIC CRUSADE. William Urban, NORTHERN ILLINOIS, 1975, $17.50

THE BONDS OF LOYALTY: German Americans and World War I. Frederick C. Luebke, NORTHERN ILLINOIS, 1974, $10.00 cl., $4.00 p.

BRADDOCK AT THE MONONGAHELA. Paul Kopperman, PITTSBURGH, 1976, $9.95

BUTCH CASSIDY, MY BROTHER. Lula Parker Betensen, BRIGHAM YOUNG, 1975, $7.95 p.


CLEVELAND: Confused City on a Seesaw. Philip W. Porter, OHIO STATE, 1976, $12.50

THE CONCEPT OF THE POLITICAL. Carl Schmitt; Trs., Intro. & Notes by George Schwab, RUTGERS, 1976, Price not set


CUSTER IN '76: Walter Camp’s Notes on the Custer Fight. Kenneth Hammer, ed., BRIGHAM YOUNG, 1976, $10.95


DROWNED VALLEY: Piscataqua River Basin. John P. Adams, NEW ENGLAND, 1976, $20.00

EDGAR RICE BURROUGHTS: The Man Who Created Tarzan. Irwin Porges, BRIGHAM YOUNG, 1975, $19.95


THE GREAT SALT LAKE. Peter G. Czerny, BRIGHAM YOUNG, 1976, $10.95 p.


A GUIDEBOOK TO HISTORIC WESTERN PENNSYLVANIA. George Swetnam & Helene Smith, PITTSBURGH, 1976, $11.95 cl., *4.95.

A HISTORY OF ARGOS TO 500 B.C. Thomas Kelly, MINNESOTA, 1976, $15.75

A HISTORY OF THE MALTHUSIAN LEAGUE, 1877-1927. Rosanna Ledbetter, OHIO STATE, 1976, $12.50

A HISTORY OF MIDDLE EUROPE: From the Earliest Times to the Age of the World Wars. Leslie Charles Tihan, RUTGERS, 1976, $16.50

IN DEFENSE OF WOMEN. Dorothy Wel1, PENN STATE, 1976, $12.50

INDIAN PEACE MEDALS IN AMERICAN HISTORY. Francis Paul Prucha, NEBRASKA, 1976, $15.00

at AUPS EXHIBIT BOOTHS 516 & 615


LOOK TO THE MOUNTAINS. Charles S. Peterson, *BRIGHAM YOUNG*, 1975, $9.50

NATIONALISM IN A NON-NATIONAL STATE: The Dissolution of the Ottoman Empire. William W. Haddad & William L. Ochsenwald, eds., *OHIO STATE*, 1976, $15.00


ON THE SILENCE OF THE DECLARATION OF INDEPENDENCE. Paul Eidelberg, *MASSACHUSETTS*, 1976, $7.00


PENNSYLVANIA 1776. Robert A. Secor, *PENN STATE*, 1975, $15.00


SHAKER LITERATURE: A Bibliography. Mary B. Richmond, compiler, *NEW ENGLAND*, 1976, $45.00 (2 Volume set)


SUCCESS IN AMERICA: The Yeoman Dream and the Industrial Revolution. Rex Burns, *MASSACHUSETTS*, 1976, $10.00

TALES OF POTOSI. Bartolome Arzans de Orsua y Vela, *BROWN*, 1975, $12.50

THROUGH CAMERA EYES. Nelson Wadsworth, *BRIGHAM YOUNG*, 1975, $10.95


at AUPS EXHIBIT BOOTHS 516 & 615
For the researcher, the teacher, and the student...

Historical Abstracts

The historian’s only continuous reference service abstracting and indexing scholarly articles from all over the world. HISTORICAL ABSTRACTS covers the period 1450 to the present, and abstracts articles from 1,900 journals published in 85 countries in 30 languages. It offers the only realistic way for the historian to stay abreast of current research in his field.

and the new, expanded

AMERICA HISTORY AND LIFE

The most comprehensive reference service for writings on American history. Covering books, articles, and dissertations, AMERICA: HISTORY AND LIFE provides the researcher with approximately 12,000 abstracts and bibliographic citations a year.

INDEXING: Both HISTORICAL ABSTRACTS and AMERICA: HISTORY AND LIFE feature the SPIndex system in which all relevant terms to articles, books, or dissertations are cited together to provide the user with a comprehensive index arranged in a single alphabetical sequence.

The current needs of the researcher, the teacher, and the student can be greatly benefited by these comprehensive and up-to-date reference works. Write ABC-Clio or ask your institution’s librarian to write for subscription information.

ON DISPLAY

HISTORICAL ABSTRACTS • AMERICA: HISTORY AND LIFE
ABC POL SCI • ARTBIBLIOGRAPHIES • Reference Books

American Bibliographical Center — Clio Press
2040 A.P.S., Box 4397 • Santa Barbara, CA 93103
WORLD HISTORY

Civilization Past and Present
Seventh Three-Book Edition
T. Walter Wallbank / Alastair M. Taylor / Nels M. Bailkey
Instructor's Manual with test items available.

Book I: Prehistory to 1500
Available August 1976, 496 pages, illustrated, soft, approx. $7.95

Book II: 1300-1815
Available August 1976, 416 pages, illustrated, soft, approx. $7.95

Book III: 1815 to the Present
Available August 1976, 534 pages, illustrated, soft, approx. $7.95

WESTERN CIVILIZATION

Western Civilization: People and Progress
T. Walter Wallbank / Alastair M. Taylor / Nels M. Bailkey
Instructor's Resource Book with test items available.

Single-Volume Edition
January 1977, 704 pages, illustrated, soft, approx. $9.95

Two-Volume Edition
Volume I: The Ancient World to 1750
January 1977, 368 pages, illustrated, soft, approx. $5.95

Volume II: 1600 to the Present
January 1977, 384 pages, illustrated, soft, approx. $5.95

AMERICAN HISTORY

The Democratic Experience
Fourth Single-Volume Edition
Carl N. Degler / Thomas C. Cochran / Vincent P. De Santis / Holman Hamilton / William H. Harbaugh / Arthur S. Link / James M. McPherson / Russel B. Nye / Clarence L. Ver Steeg

For further information on these and other titles visit our Booth or write to Jennifer Toms, Department SA Scott, Foresman College Division 1900 East Lake Avenue Glenview, Illinois 60025
PRELUDE TO PROTECTORATE IN MOROCCO
Precolonial Protest and Resistance, 1860–1912
Edmund Burke, III
304 pages Cloth $17.50

K’ANG HSI AND THE CONSOLIDATION OF CH’ING RULE
1661–1684
Lawrence D. Kessler
264 pages Cloth $22.00

POWER IN THE PACIFIC
The Origins of Naval Arms Limitation, 1914–1922
Roger Dingman
288 pages Cloth $17.50

GERMANY AND THE LEAGUE OF NATIONS
Christoph M. Kimmich
280 pages Cloth $17.50

MACAULAY AND THE WHIG TRADITION
Joseph Hamburger
304 pages Cloth $17.50

QUETZALCOATL AND GUADALUPE
The Formation of Mexican National Consciousness, 1531–1815
Jacques Lafaye
With a Foreword by Octavio Paz
Translated by Benjamin Keen
416 pages Cloth $22.00

THE PEASANTS OF THE MONTES
The Roots of Rural Rebellion in Spain
Michael R. Weisser
168 pages Cloth $11.50

THE DEVELOPMENT OF A RUSSIAN LEGAL CONSCIOUSNESS
Richard S. Wortman
356 pages Cloth $20.00

A BIBLIOGRAPHICAL GUIDE TO THE HISTORY OF INDIAN-WHITE RELATIONS IN THE UNITED STATES
Francis Paul Prucha
Cloth and Paper TBA

Fall ’76

Chicago 60637
New titles from Cornell

French Historical Method
The "Annales" Paradigm

By TRAIAN STOIANOVICH. Foreword by FERNAND BRAUDEL. This book is both a history of the famed Annales "school" and an analysis of its entire network of historical and methodological conceptions. The school's view of history is uniquely its own, and Mr. Stoianovich's concise and challenging account of the development and ramifications of that view is a valuable contribution to the history of ideas. $12.50

Thought Control in Prewar Japan

By RICHARD H. MITCHELL. This first full-scale treatment of a dark chapter in Japan's recent history analyzes the special methods the Japanese developed to stamp out "unhealthy" thoughts. Balanced and dispassionate, this book is important not only to readers interested in Japan, but to anyone concerned with such crucial issues as subversion, thought control, the bureaucratic mentality, fascism, and authoritarian political systems. $10.95

The Anglo-Irish Tradition

By J. C. BECKETT. Professor Beckett is concerned with the part played by those Englishmen who, from the 12th to the 17th century, entered into Irish life by settling in Ireland, acquiring property there, and taking part in public life, the professions, the business life, and the arts. Maintaining that the Anglo-Irish are as truly Irish as their Gaelic neighbors, he shows that for much of the eight centuries after the first English incursion they were an effective force in shaping Irish history. $9.75

The Origins of Physiocracy

Economic Revolution and Social Order in Eighteenth-Century France

By ELIZABETH FOX-GENOVESE. This study of the school of French thinkers who evolved the first comprehensive system of economics places them in the context of Enlightenment thought and of the intellectual, economic, and political milieu of pre-Revolutionary France. $15.00

Crime and Law Enforcement in the Colony of New York, 1691-1776

By DOUGLAS GREENBERG. The winner of the first New York State Historical Association Manuscript Award, this book provides a fascinating view of how criminal behavior fits into the society in which it occurs, and also explores larger problems of social change and development in what was considered the most fractious of all Britain's North American colonies. $15.00
Winner of the 1976 NATIONAL BOOK AWARD for History, the 1975 BEVERIDGE AWARD of the American Historical Association, a BANCROFT PRIZE for 1976, and chosen by The N.Y. Times Book Review as one of the seven best nonfiction books of 1975...and available in paperback.

The Problem of Slavery in The Age of Revolution, 1770-1823

By DAVID BRION DAVIS. This highly praised sequel to the Pulitzer Prize-winning The Problem of Slavery in Western Culture ($4.95 paper; $17.50 cloth) has been called "a study of equal quality...scholarly, brilliant in analysis, beautifully written."—J. H. PLUMB in The N.Y. Times Book Review. $5.95 paper; $17.50 cloth

Jules Michelet
Nature, History, and Language

By LINDA ORR Concentrating on the changes that occurred in the thought of this great French historian as he moved from historical matters to natural science, Professor Orr offers close readings of the four natural histories: L'Oiseau, L'Insecte, La Mer, and La Montagne. Through her intensive analyses of these books, a new, "unknown" Michelet emerges. Her brilliant interpretive study will interest historians of ideas and those concerned with problems of language in writing history. $12.50

Racism and Empire
White Settlers and Colored Immigrants in the British Self-Governing Colonies, 1830-1910

By ROBERT A HUTTENBACK. "This is a careful study of the evolution of British concepts of racial superiority during the Victorian era as mirrored by attitudes towards colored immigrants to the colonies of settlement.... The nature and extent of racism as reflected in policy announcements from Whitehall are made manifest, and one comes from the book with a fuller appreciation of the complex factors at work in the formulation of imperial policy during the 19th Century. Strongly recommended."—Library Journal. $17.50

The Mensheviks in the Russian Revolution

Edited by ABRAHAM ASCHER. Through a discerning and wide-ranging selection of important documents, this newest volume in the Documents of Revolution series traces the development of Menshevism and illuminates the twists and turns of Menshevik strategy. Key figures are represented, and each group of related sections is preceded by a concise historical note. $12.50
The Struggle for Stability in Early Modern Europe
Theodore K. Rabb, Princeton University. "A very provocative essay; essential reading for any serious student of the seventeenth-century."—Barrett Beer, Kent State University. "This is a highly sophisticated treatment of several complex subjects, the author has a good grasp of them."—Andrew Lossky, University of California, Los Angeles
1975 192 pp. 25 illus. cloth $8.95 paper $2.00

The Medieval Vision
Essays in History and Perception
Carolly Erickson. "Highly sensitive and suggestive for many areas of European history before 1400. Because it wisely refrains from being a synthesis, the book is exploratory and offers new material in every chapter."—R. Schumann, Boston University
1976 256 pp. cloth $9.50 paper $3.00

Central America: A Nation Divided
Ralph Lee Woodward, Jr., Tulane University. "Woodward's Central America successfully fulfills a long-felt need in the profession for an integrated survey of that region. It is succinct and up-to-date; a job well done."—John Patrick Bell, Indiana University, Fort Wayne. (Latin American Histories Series)
1976 324 pp. 6 maps cloth $12.95 paper $4.00

Peru: A Cultural History
Henry F. Dobyns. and Paul L. Doughty, University of Florida. The authors, both anthropologists, develop not only the historical rise of the modern country of Peru, but also the cultural traditions upon which it evolved, matured, and is still distinguishing itself. (Latin American Histories Series)
1976 320 pp. 6 maps cloth $10.95 paper $3.00

The Rise of Modern China: Second Edition
Immanuel C. Y. Hsü, University of California, Santa Barbara. "By far the best general history of modern China that exists—rich in colorful and pointed detail, widely learned, based on a vast range of sources, competently written, and often quite penetrating. Indeed, it may be a long while before this book is surpassed."—Michael Gasster in Perspective
1976 1,088 pp. 88 illus. cloth $12.95

Southeast Asia: A History
Lea E. Williams, Brown University. "From the seven voyages made in the 1400s by Chinese fleets of junks...to the current scene observed at first hand and with a sophisticated appreciation of nuances by scholar-diplomat Lea Williams, this is colorful and substantial narrative history. For students...it should be a godsend."—Publisher's Weekly
1976 304 pp. 15 photos. 8 maps cloth $12.95 paper $5.50
Shaping Southern Society
The Colonial Experience
Edited by T. H. Breen, Northwestern University. These thirteen selections examine the survival of African and European customs in the New World, the shifting patterns of race relations among the native Americans, Africans and Europeans, and the role of the successful white planters in the South.
1976 288 pp. paper $4.00

A Documentary History of Slavery in North America
Edited by Willie Lee Rose, Johns Hopkins University. This unique collection of over 100 documents introduces students and scholars to the rich variety of raw materials on all aspects of slavery in America from the colonial period to the eve of the Civil War. "This book fills an important gap in the literature; a major contribution, in a unique way, to our understanding of North American slavery."—George Rawick, University of Missouri, St. Louis
1976 540 pp. cloth $19.95 paper $7.00

Reckoning With Slavery
A Critical Study in the Quantitative History of American Negro Slavery
Paul A. David, Herbert G. Gutman, Richard Sutch, Peter Temin, and Gavin Wright. With an introduction by Kenneth M. Stampp. The authors of this "imposing collaborative effort" (The New York Review of Books) attack Fogel and Engerman's Time on the Cross on its own methodological grounds, demonstrating that proper use of cliometric methods leads directly away from its benign view of slavery.
1976 352 pp. cloth $15.00 paper $4.50

The City Boss in America
An Interpretive Reader
Edited by Alexander B. Callow, Jr., University of California, Santa Barbara. "Provides a balanced, interdisciplinary approach, drawing on a rich array of literature from a variety of perspectives. It should be of interest to an audience well beyond the confines of American history."—Michael H. Ebner, Lake Forest College
1976 350 pp. paper $6.00

Uncertain Americans
Edited by Leonard Dinnerstein, University of Arizona, and Frederic Cople Jaher, University of Illinois. The twenty-two readings in this anthology examine the history of ethnic and racial minorities in the United States, their common experiences and their relationship to society. The selections are arranged chronologically in four sections, each with introduction and bibliography.
January 1977 300 pp. paper $4.00
NOW IN PAPERBACK

Holding the Line
The Eisenhower Era, 1952-1961
By Charles C. Alexander
paper $3.95  cloth $12.50

Decade of Disillusionment
The Kennedy-Johnson Years
By Jim F. Heath
paper $3.95  cloth $12.50

Announcing

THE NEWBERRY LIBRARY CENTER FOR THE HISTORY OF THE AMERICAN INDIAN BIBLIOGRAPHICAL SERIES
Francis Jennings, General Editor

Native American Historical Demography
A Critical Bibliography
By Henry F. Dobyns

The Indians of California
A Critical Bibliography
By Robert F. Heizer

The Indians of the Subarctic
A Critical Bibliography
By June Helm

The Navajos
A Critical Bibliography
By Peter Iverson

The Ojibwas
A Critical Bibliography
By Helen Hornbeck Tanner

Above volumes available in paperback at $3.95 each.

THE IRISH DIASPORA IN AMERICA
By Lawrence J. McCaffrey $8.50

TOWARD A WARLESS WORLD
The Travail of the American Peace Movement, 1887-1914
By David S. Patterson $15.00

SOVIET-AMERICAN ACADEMIC EXCHANGES, 1956-1975
By Robert F. Byrnes paper $10.00

PURITANS AND PRAGMATISTS
Eight Eminent American Thinkers
By Paul K. Conkin cloth $15.00
(a reprint) paper $5.95

NUREMBERG IN THE SIXTEENTH CENTURY
City Politics and Life between Middle Ages and Modern Times
By Gerald Strauss cloth $12.50
(a reprint) paper $3.95

PEOPLE AND PLACES IN COLONIAL VENEZUELA
By John V. Lombardi
Maps and Diagrams by Cathryn L. Lombardi $25.00

FOUNDING PRINCIPLES OF AMERICAN GOVERNMENT
Two Hundred Years of Democracy on Trial
Edited by George J. Graham, Jr., and Scarlett G. Graham $17.50

BOOKS ON EXHIBIT AT BOOTH NO. 212.

INDIANA UNIVERSITY PRESS
Tenth and Morton Streets, Bloomington, Indiana 47401
THE ETRUSCANS
Their Art and Civilization
Emeline Hill Richardson
xviii, 286 pages illus.
Paper $6.95

SLAVERY
A Problem in American Institutional and Intellectual Life
Third Edition
Stanley M. Elkins
Paper TBA

JAMES WELDON JOHNSON
Black Leader, Black Voice
Eugene Levy
396 pages Paper $5.95

THE PEOPLE SHALL JUDGE
Readings in the Formation of American Policy
Volume I in two parts
Selected and Edited by the Staff, Social Sciences I, The College of University of Chicago
Part I and Part II
Paper TBA

CHICAGO
Building, Planning, and Urban Technology
Volume I: 1910–29
Volume II: 1930–70
Carl W. Condit
Each volume 350 pages illus. Paper $5.45

THE TRIAL OF THE ASSASSIN GUILTEAU
Psychiatry and Law in the Gilded Age
Charles E. Rosenberg
312 pages Paper $4.95

THE HABSBURG MONARCHY, 1809–1918
A History of the Austrian Empire and Austria-Hungary
A. J. P. Taylor
280 pages illus. Paper $4.45

EARLY HYDRAULIC CIVILIZATION IN EGYPT
A Study in Cultural Ecology
Karl W. Butzer
Paper TBA

CLIO AND THE DOCTORS
Psycho-History, Quanto-History, and History
Jacques Barzun
xii, 174 pages Paper $2.95

GREAT CONTEMPORARIES
Winston S. Churchill
388 pages Paper $4.95

Now in Paper
from South Carolina
MEDIEVAL HISTORY

EDUCATION AND CULTURE IN THE BARBARIAN WEST, SIXTH THROUGH EIGHTH CENTURIES
by Pierre Riché
Translated by John J. Contreni
Foreword by Richard E. Sullivan

The first English translation of the French historian's definitive study of the way education was organized and executed in Western European society between 500 and 750. "A milestone in the study of education in the barbarian West..."

—ROBERT E. LERNER


RURAL ECONOMY AND COUNTRY LIFE IN THE MEDIEVAL WEST
by Georges Duby
Translated by Cynthia Postan

"...currently the most significant single book on the history of medieval agriculture. ...a masterpiece."

—Labor History

xiv, 600 pages ISBN 0-87249-347-4 $7.95

Order at bookstores or send check for advertised list price to:

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA PRESS
Columbia SC 29208
NEW DOCUMENTARY HISTORY

THE PAPERS OF JOHN C. CALHOUN
VOLUME IX, 1824-1825
Edited by W. Edwin Hemphill

"Few documentary publications are as welcome to American historians as a further installment of W. Edwin Hemphill's monumental edition of Calhoun's papers."
—Journal of Southern History
lxvi, 684 pages ISBN 0-87249-337-7 $27.50

THE PAPERS OF HENRY LAURENS
VOLUME FIVE: SEPT. 1, 1765–JULY 31, 1768
Edited by George C. Rogers, Jr., and David R. Chesnutt

"Absolutely indispensable as a source in the study of early American History."
xxxiv, 840 pages ISBN 0-87249-331-8 $27.50
—Choice

JOURNALS OF THE HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES, 1783–1784
THE STATE RECORDS OF SOUTH CAROLINA
Edited by Theodora J. Thompson and Rosa S. Lumpkin

South Carolina’s house journals provide firsthand information on the restoration of order during the formative period brought on by a successful revolution.
650 pages approx. ISBN 0-87249-939-1 $27.50

Ask your librarian to place standing orders for these series with:

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA PRESS
Columbia SC 29208

181
NEW FROM ILLINOIS

WE, THE OTHER PEOPLE
Alternative Declarations of Independence by Labor Groups, Farmers, Woman's Rights Advocates, Socialists, and Blacks, 1829-1975
Edited, with introduction and notes, by Philip S. Foner. Here, for the first time, are collected the writings of various radical groups who looked at the most famous expression of American liberty and found its truths less than self-evident. Foner's notes on the 21 individual alternative manifestos show how diverse groups dealt with what many saw as the glittering generalities of a document intended only for the bourgeoisie. 205 pages. Cloth, $7.95; paper, $2.95.

THE BOOKER T. WASHINGTON PAPERS
edited by Louis R. Harlan and Raymond W. Smock
Volume 5: 1899-1900
Assistant editor, Barbara S. Kraft. The fifth volume in the series called "the single most important research enterprise now under way in the field of American black history" offers a fascinating view of Booker T. Washington as a national political figure. 784 pages. $17.50.

AMERICAN FORTS
Architectural Form and Function
Willard B. Robinson. Fort McHenry, Fort Pulaski, Fort Sumter—places which evoke strong images for military and architectural historians and lovers of Americana—are among the many fortifications included in this copiously illustrated architectural history of American fortresses. Featured among the more than 100 illustrations are several drawings and paintings by famed landscape artist Seth Eastman. 256 pages. About $14.95.

POLITICAL DECADENCE IN IMPERIAL GERMANY
Personnel-Political Aspects of the German Government Crisis, 1894-97
Ekkehard-Teja P. W. Wilke. This chronological narration of German personnel politics during the 1890s presents a complex picture of the conflicts among various political parties and pressure groups, among factions of the bureaucracy, the court, and the monarchy, and between government and nongovernmental political groups. A volume in the Illinois Studies in Social Sciences series. 280 pages. $10.95.

SERVANTS OF THE SWORD
Douglas Clark Baxter. An exhaustive study of the army intendant, this volume looks at the French administrative officials who helped to extend the influence of the monarchies in the seventeenth century in the context of political history. Focuses on the extension of royal authority into the military sphere. 260 pages. $11.95.

AT BOOTH 304  See our ad also on cover 2.

UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS PRESS
Urbana, Illinois 61801
PLAGUES AND PEOPLES
Changing Patterns of Disease in History
William H. McNeill. A distinguished historian examines the largely ignored role of infectious diseases have played in shaping human events. "A fresh outlook... I have learned much from this book."—Will Durant. "I was enthralled."—Sir Peter Medawar. Hardbound. $10.00

THE ARAB MIND
Joel Carmichael. Who are the Arabs? How have history, religion, politics and petroleum shaped their culture? What are the roots of Arab-Israeli animosity? These are some of the questions answered in this lively, concise introduction to the Arab world. A Doubleday Anchor Original. Paperbound. $2.95

1900
The Generation Before the Great War
Edward R. Tannenbaum. This rich cultural history shows how the tumultuous change of the 1890-1914 era touched every level of society. "A book to read and re-read... full of fascinating information."—Eric Bentley. Illustrated. Hardbound, $10.00

Also available:

At the Annual Meeting
Booth 317
Douglas W. Marshall and Howard H. Peckham
CAMPAIGNS OF THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION
An Atlas of Manuscript Maps

"Marshall and Peckham . . . have provided vivid illustrations of how knowledge—and ignorance—of American geography influenced the outcome of the war. The reproductions are superb."
—Ira D. Gruber, Rice University

Sidney Fine
FRANK MURPHY
The Detroit Years

". . . the author not only paints a portrait of Frank Murphy, politician, but also writes a compelling political and social history of Michigan."
—Lawrence E. Ziewacz, History

Gerald F. Linderman
THE MIRROR OF WAR
American Society and the Spanish-American War

"This provocative and original book is one of the most interesting studies of the Spanish-American War to appear in many years."
—Ronald H. Spector, Military Affairs

Kenton J. Clymer
JOHN HAY
The Gentleman as Diplomat

"The author has examined almost every possible source . . . and [has] exhibited a most commendable perpectivity and imagination."
—Paul A. Varg

August Meier
NEGRO THOUGHT IN AMERICA, 1880—1915
Racial Ideologies in the Age of Booker T. Washington

$8.95, paperbound $2.75

John Bowditch and Clement Ramsland, editors
VOICES OF THE INDUSTRIAL REVOLUTION
Selected Readings from the Liberal Economists and Their Critics
paperbound $2.45

The University of Michigan Press
ANN ARBOR
JUST PUBLISHED

Readings in Ancient History:
From Gilgamesh to Diocletian, Second Edition
Edited with Introductions by Nels M. Bailkey, Tulane University
October 1976 Paper 480 pages
From our Problems in American Civilization series...

The Declaration of Independence and the Constitution, Third Edition
Edited by Earl Latham, Amherst College
September 1976 Paper 224 pages

Pearl Harbor: Roosevelt and the Coming of the War, Third Edition
Edited by George M. Waller, Butler University
September 1976 Paper 224 pages
From our Problems in European Civilization series...

The Cold War: A Conflict of Ideology and Power, Second Edition
Edited by Norman A. Graebner, The University of Virginia
September 1976 Paper 128 pages

ALSO AVAILABLE

Lacey Baldwin Smith, Northwestern University — General Editor
1976 Paper 4 volumes 1400 total pages

The West in the Life of the Nation
Arrell Morgan Gibson, University of Oklahoma
1976 Cloth 624 pages

The American Pageant: A History of the Republic
Fifth Edition
Thomas A. Bailey, Stanford University
1975 1-volume cloth/2-volume paper 1200 total pages

Progressive Century:
The American Nation in Its Second Hundred Years
Paul W. Glad, University of Wisconsin, Madison
1975 Paper 558 pages

For details or sample copies, call us toll free: 800-225-1388.
In Massachusetts, call collect: 617-862-6650.

D.C. Heath and Company
Home Office: 125 Spring Street, Lexington, Massachusetts 02173
Sales Offices: Atlanta, Ga. 30318 / Rockville, Md. 20852 / St. Louis, Mo. 63132 / San Antonio, Texas 78217 / Novato, Calif. 94947 / Toronto, Ontario M5H 1S9

A Raytheon Company
### New and Forthcoming Paperbacks from Oxford

**Rehearsal for Reconstruction**  
The Port Royal Experiment  
*Willie Lee Rose*, Johns Hopkins University; with an Introduction by  
*C. Vann Woodward*, Yale University  
1964 468 pp.; 18 halftones; map  
A Galaxy Book (1976) paper $4.95

**The Mathers**  
Three Generations of Puritan Intellectuals, 1596-1728  
*Robert Middlekauff*, University of California, Berkeley  
A Galaxy Book (1976) paper $4.50

**Tom Paine and Revolutionary America**  
*Eric Foner*, City College of the City University of New York  
1976 352 pp.; Illus.  
A Galaxy Book (1977) paper $3.95

**The Spirit of '76**  
The Growth of American Patriotism Before Independence  
*Carl Bridenbaugh*  
A Galaxy Book (1977) paper $2.50

**Vexed and Troubled Englishmen 1590-1642**  
The Beginnings of the American People  
*Carl Bridenbaugh*  
A Galaxy Book (1976) paper $4.95

**A People Numerous and Armed**  
Reflections on the Military Struggle for American Independence  
*John Shy*, University of Michigan  
A Galaxy Book paper $3.95

**Unequal Justice**  
Lawyers and Social Change in Modern America  
*Jerold S. Auerbach*, Wellesley College  
A Galaxy Book (1977) paper $4.50

**Documentary Expression and Thirties America**  
*William Stott*, University of Texas  
1973 448 pp.; 64 halftones  
A Galaxy Book (1976) paper $4.95

**Frontier Violence**  
Another Look  
*W. Eugene Hollon*, University of Toledo  
1974 304 pp.; 22 halftones  
A Galaxy Book (1976) paper $3.50

**The Story of the Declaration of Independence**  
Bicentennial Edition  
Text by *Dumas Malone*, Columbia University; pictures by *Hirst Milholien*  
and *Milton Kaplan*, Library of Congress  
1975 296 pp.; 295 halftones  
A Galaxy Book (1976) paper $7.95

*Prices and publication dates are subject to change.*
Plan Ahead

Organization of American Historians
Next Four Conventions

Atlanta
April 6-9, 1977
Hyatt Regency and
Marriott Motor Hotel

New York
April 5-8, 1978
The Statler Hilton

New Orleans
April 11-14, 1979
Hyatt Regency

San Francisco
April 9-12, 1980
Hyatt Regency
CAPTIVE AMERICANS: Prisoners During the American Revolution by Larry G. Bowman. $9.00 cl.; $3.50 pa.

NOTES OF DEBATES IN THE FEDERAL CONVENTION OF 1787 REPORTED BY JAMES MADISON. With an Introduction by Adrienne Koch. Reprinted 1976. $16.00

NICHOLAS BACON 1510-1579: The Making of a Tudor Statesman by Robert Tittler. $15.00 January

CONTRAST AND CONNECTION: Bicentennial Essays in Anglo-American History. Edited by H. C. Allen and Roger Thompson. $16.00


THE BUCKEYES: A Story of Politics and Abolitionism in an Ohio Town, 1836-1845 by Brand Whitlock. Edited with an Introduction by Paul W. Miller. $12.00 cl.; $5.00 pa.

DIMITY CONVICTIONS: The American Woman in the Nineteenth Century by Barbara Welter. $12.00 cl.; $4.50 pa.

RELIGIOUS NEWSPAPERS IN THE OLD NORTHWEST TO 1861: A History, Bibliography, and Record of Opinion by L. Wesley Norton. $12.50

Publications of the Center for International Studies, Ohio University, distributed by Ohio University Press:

FREEMASONRY IN INDONESIA FROM RADERMACHER TO SOEKANTO, 1762-1961 by Paul W. van der Veur. $3.25

DEPENDENCE AND UNDERDEVELOPMENT: The Development and Foreign Policies of Zambia by Timothy M. Shaw. $3.75
IN THE FORECASTERS MAZE. By E. Arab-Ogly. A survey and critique of contemporary social forecasting and the consequences of the technological revolution. $2.25.

THE "CULTURAL REVOLUTION": A CLOSE UP. By A. Zhelovkhovtsev. An eyewitness account based on a diary kept by the author while a student at the Peking Pedagogical University at the height of the hungweiping movement. $1.75

MAN, SOCIETY AND THE ENVIRONMENT. Edited by I.P. Gerasimov. A collection of essays outlining the main trends of research in the interaction between Man, Society and the Environment in the USSR today. $3.50

THE ECONOMIC CYCLE: POSTWAR DEVELOPMENTS. By S. Menshikov. A monograph examining the main changes in crises and cycles under contemporary state-monopoly capitalism and the causes of these changes. $3.50


SINO-SOVIET RELATIONS. By O.B. Borisov and B.T. Koloskov. Based on an analysis of extensive documentary evidence the authors reveal the intricate process of the development of relations between the Soviet Union and China. $3.50

Visit us at booth 409
THE DECLASSIFIED DOCUMENTS REFERENCE SYSTEM

"... highly recommended for academic and public research libraries."

"This should become a valuable research tool for scholars."

"... the sooner the system is brought to the attention of scholars, the better."

"I have had an opportunity to peruse a number of the documents now available in full text on microfiche. They are, beyond peradventure, of stunning significance..."

These quotations are contained in the following excerpts from three reviews of the Declassified Documents Reference System and from an article in a library periodical.


"This should become a valuable research tool for scholars...

"For large academic and public libraries whose patrons do extensive research in subjects in which the government may have a controlling interest, the Declassified Documents Quarterly Catalog and its index will provide access to materials heretofore unavailable and even unknown, although their existence may have been assumed or suspected. In the expectation that future issues will appear and that coverage will expand, the Declassified Documents Quarterly Catalog with its Cumulative Subject Index is recommended for these large libraries or any library whose patrons require access to this type of information."

—RQ, Reference and Adult Services Division, ALA, v. 15 no. 1, (Fall 1975) pp. 72-73.

A discussion of DDRS was the lead item in the regular "U.S. Government Documents" column written by Dr. Joe Morehead, Professor of Library Science at the State University of New York, Albany. Dr. Morehead is also author of the critically acclaimed new textbook, Introduction to United States Public Documents (Libraries Unlimited) 1975.

"As publisher Buchanan continues to add declassified documents to the system, its value for the research community will increase. I envisage literally hundreds of books, articles, and dissertations resulting from this service. Our post-World War II history has been tumultuous; now libraries have a chance to subscribe to the system so that student, scholar, and interested lay person alike may benefit from this hitherto inaccessible materials.

"I have had an opportunity to peruse a number of the documents now available in full text on the microfiche. They are, beyond peradventure, of stunning significance in the analysis evaluation, and interpretation (or reinterpretation) of policymaking at the highest levels of government."

—SERIALS REVIEW, July/September, 1975, page 51.

Quoted below are excerpts from a review by Bernard A. Block, Documents Librarian at Ohio State University, Columbus, Ohio.

"...so far The Declassified Documents Reference System is impressive as a well-organized, competitively-priced source for a type of material which has never before been dealt with by a commercial publisher...

"...The Carrollton Press has made a strong beginning toward developing a good collection of declassified documents, well catalogued, abstracted, and indexed. The importance of such material for historians, political scientists, and other researchers cannot be overestimated. The Declassified Documents microfiche collection and related catalogs and indexes is highly recommended for academic and public research libraries."

—GOVERNMENT PUBLICATIONS REVIEW, v. 3 no. 2 (forthcoming 1976).

The following was extracted from an advance copy of a review of DDRS by Professor Robin Higham, Department of History, Kansas State University. Professor Higham is also author of Official Histories (1970) and an Editor of Military Affairs and Aerospace Historian.

"The great advantage of what Carrollton Press is doing is that it provides the researcher and the librarian with one compact set of Declassified Documents complete with finding aids and the sooner the system is brought to the attention of scholars the better.

"...When all these aids are combined with the NARS finding lists, scholars will have more than they can easily handle in the way of access to U.S. Government documentation, while librarians will enjoy an increasing sense of delight at being able to locate original materials without being trained archivists, too."

Every institution with a serious program in recent history or political science should have the entire system—so please call it to the attention of your acquisitions librarian.

TO: The Carrollton Press, 1911 Fort Myer Drive, #905, Arlington, Va. 22209

Please record our order for the items checked below:

☐ The complete DECLASSIFIED DOCUMENTS REFERENCE SYSTEM including both the 1975 and 1976 Annual Collections and the RETROSPECTIVE COLLECTION. (Note the $200 savings for ordering the full set) $2,765.00
☐ The DECLASSIFIED DOCUMENTS RETROSPECTIVE COLLECTION only, containing two volumes of Abstracts of more than 8000 documents, a Combined Cumulative Subject Index (which includes entries for all documents in the 1975 Annual Collection), and approximately 100 microfiche containing the full text of the documents (does not include abstracts or fiches for 1975 Collection) $1,845.00
☐ Retrospective Catalogs and Index volumes only $315.00
☐ The 1975 ANNUAL COLLECTION, now consisting of four Quarterly Catalogs of Abstracts and one Cumulative Annual Subject Index (which superseded the first three indexes for 1975) plus microfiche $560.00
☐ 1975 Catalogs and Annual Index volume only $285.00
☐ The 1976 ANNUAL COLLECTION, consisting of microfiche copies of documents plus three "Quarterly" Abstract Volumes (a "double-quarter" issue will be produced for January-June, 1976) and three cumulative index volumes $560.00
☐ 1976 Catalogs and Index Volumes Only $285.00
☐ Standing order for future Annual Collections.

Name

Address

All items postpaid in North America

190
THE ANNUAL COLLECTIONS

—quarterly catalogs of abstracts with cumulative subject indexes and full-text documents on microfiche.

THE 1975 COLLECTION contains 1,648 documents, abstracted on 330 pages of 4 quarterly Catalog volumes, and indexed under an average 3.2 headings in their cumulative annual Subject Index. Although early subscribers received four quarterly Index volumes, the first three have now been superseded by the 1975 annual cumulative volume and will be omitted from future shipments.

All Catalogs and Index volumes include their own User's Guides; the Catalogs also contain Cumulative Glossaries of intelligence terminology.

THE 1976 COLLECTION will contain a larger number of documents than that for 1975, although the subscription price will remain the same (see coupon). The first and second quarterly catalogs and indexes will be combined, however, because of delays encountered in finishing the larger Retrospective Collection (and the merging of 1975 Index entries into the Retrospective Index). This double-issue will be published in June, 1976, with quarterly distribution resuming thereafter.

THE RETROSPECTIVE COLLECTION

—microfiche copies of more than 8,000 documents, plus two volumes of abstracts and one combined subject index volume.

It is important to note that none of the abstracts or microfiche copies of the documents contained in the 1975 or 1976 Annual Collections are included in the Retrospective Collection. However, all entries from the 1975 Cumulative Subject Index have been merged into a combined cumulative subject index in the Retrospective set in order to provide a single source of subject access for the entire system.

The entries in the Retrospective Index which refer to documents from the 1975 catalogs and microfiche have the designation "(75)" placed before their page-and-item numbers in order to differentiate them from the page-and-item numbers for documents in the Retrospective set (see example at far right).

The Cumulative Subject Index in the Retrospective set contains approximately 700 pages, including front matter; the two Catalog volumes of abstracts contain approximately 1300 pages, with a User's Guide and a Cumulative Glossary of intelligence terminology.

CHRONOLOGICAL COVERAGE. Although the documents in both collections range over a period from thirty years to the recent past, the breakdown between our Annual and Retrospective Collections has nothing to do with the original dates of documents but rather is based on the dates when they become available to our system. It is anticipated, however, that future Annual Collections will include much more recent materials (as documents will be declassified sooner under the Freedom of Information Act Amendments).

DOCUMENT ANALYSIS. All indexing and abstracting activity for both Collections is carried out by Carrollton's Washington Staff under the direction of our Executive Editor, Ms. Annadel Wile, who retired recently after more than 20 years as chief of CIA's indexing operations. Her familiarity with the wide variety of intelligence documentation (from terse telegrams to finished National Intelligence Estimates) was invaluable in training our staff to analyze and index these materials.

EXCLUSIONS. Omitted from both collections are (1) documents which were declassified automatically in bulk following expiration statutory time periods, (2) documents which already have been given wide public dissemination, such as parts of the "Pentagon Papers", documents included in Foreign Relations of the U.S. or items indexed in Government Reports Announcements (GRA), and (3) documents which we believe to be of marginal interest to anyone other than the requester.

Some documents older than 30 years are included in the collection, but only if they had been originally exempt from automatic declassification because they dealt with intelligence operations and related subjects (e.g. formerly TOP SECRET documents describing OSS activities leading to the early surrender of the German armies in Italy).
Highly acclaimed and widely used, *A History of Russia* has now been revised and updated to take into account new scholarship and recent historical developments.

Professor Riasanovsky's coverage of the post-Stalin period includes new material on the slowing down of the economy: the Twenty-Fifth Party Congress of December 1975; the program for the Tenth Five-Year Plan, instituted in 1976; dissent among intellectuals, including the *samizdat* movement; and Jewish emigration. In his discussion of foreign policy, the author focuses on the development and subsequent uncertainty of détente, and relations with China and the Eastern European states since Soviet intervention in Czechoslovakia in 1968.

The bibliography and separate list of readings in English have been revised and expanded.

February 1977    approx. 800 pp.; 60 photos; 30 maps
trade edition $19.50  text edition $13.00

*Prices and publication date are subject to change.*
Slow Fade to Black
The Negro in American Film, 1900-1942
Thomas Cripps, Morgan State University. □ The most extensively researched book in the field, this wide-ranging commentary examines America's shifting racial attitudes as mirrored in popular films and the industry that produced them, from the beginnings of moving pictures to World War II.
January 1977 512 pp. 125 photographs $15.95

A History of the Churches in the United States and Canada
Robert T. Handy, Union Theological Seminary. □ This definitive, encyclopedic reference—the first inclusive survey of U.S. and Canadian churches from colonial days to the present—traces not only the growth of religious institutions but also their pervasive influence on the broader secular society.
January 1977 550 pp. 8 figures $29.95

The Education of an Urban Minority
Catholics in Chicago, 1833-1965
James W. Sanders, Richmond College, CUNY. □ Challenging many established theories, Sanders argues that public schools, dominated by established interests, sought to keep immigrants in their place, while the Catholic education system allowed each ethnic group to grow and flourish within its own tradition.
January 1977 288 pp. 10 maps $13.95

Model or Ally?
The Communist Powers and the Developing World
Richard Lowenthal, Free University of West Berlin. □ To foster Marxist/Leninist models at the risk of alienating nationalist leaders, or to build pragmatic alliances at the expense of ideology—that is the dilemma of Soviet and Chinese policy toward the Third World, as analyzed in this new study.
January 1977 352 pp. $12.95

The Golden Door
Italian and Jewish Immigrant Mobility in New York City, 1880-1915
Thomas Kessner, Kingsborough Community College, CUNY. □ The assimilation of some 17 million "new" immigrants, familiar from many novels and personal narratives, is here analyzed through a systematic study of the data reflecting the immigrants' upward mobility in their new society.
January 1977 256 pp. 15 charts $12.95

Prices are subject to change.
THE POLITICS OF RESISTANCE IN FRANCE, 1940-1944
A History of the Mouvements Unis de la Résistance
John F. Sweets

The valor of the French underground has long been familiar, but little is known of its political organization. This is the first account in English of politics within the Resistance, the intrigue, and the internecine conflict that raged throughout its formative years. Especially important is Sweets' treatment of the underground politics that helped assure the success of the political revolution carried out in favor of the Provisional Government at the liberation.

ORIGINS OF MODERN MEXICO SERIES, Laurens Ballard Perry, Series Editor

OUTCASTS IN THEIR OWN LAND
Mexican Industrial Workers, 1906-1911
Rodney D. Anderson

This study of the Mexican labor movement in the last years of the Porfiriato describes Mexico's first generation of industrial workers and how their movement—which was distinctly Mexican—merged with and gave force to the Mexican Revolution.

CHURCH PROPERTY AND THE MEXICAN REFORM, 1856-1910
Robert J. Knowlton

Knowlton examines the liberal attack on Church property from the beginnings of Reform to the final resolution in the Porfirian period. He focuses on the administration and successive alterations of the laws and on their meaning for Mexican society.

JUÁREZ AND DÍAZ
Machine Politics in Mexico
Laurens Ballard Perry

Using new archival sources, Professor Perry demonstrates how liberalism was incompatible with the political and economic realities of nineteenth-century Mexico. He shows further that Díaz did not rise to power through the vacuum left by Lerdo and Iglesias, but through his own success as a military and political strategist.

NORTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY PRESS
Dekalb, Illinois 60115
THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION
Explorations in the History of American Radicalism
Edited by Alfred F. Young
These original essays deal with radical movements, with groups and social classes at "the bottom" or on the outside of colonial society, and with the policy of those in power toward radicalism and toward those groups. The authors of the essays are:
Part I, Common Folk and Gentle Folk, Gary Nash, Edward Countryman, Rhys Isaac, and Michael Kay.
Part II, Patriots and Radicals, Joseph Ernst, Eric Foner, Dirk Hoerder, and Ronald Hoffman.
Part III, Outsiders, Francis Jennings, Ira Berlin, and Joan Hoff Wilson.
500 pages, illustrations, headnotes, footnotes, index
ISBN 0-87580-057-2 (cloth) $15.00
ISBN 0-87580-519-1 (paper) $5.00

THE DIARY OF A COMMON SOLDIER IN THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION, 1775-1783
An Annotated Edition of the Diary of Jeremiah Greenman
Edited by Robert Bray and Paul Bushnell
In Quebec Prison in 1776, Jeremiah Greenman declared to his captors that he would remain in his country's cause "untill our rights was declared." Enlisting in Providence soon after his seventeenth birthday, Greenman survived diverse campaigns, numerous battles, three combat wounds, and two stints in British prison-camps. Throughout the dangers and hardships of the Revolution, he described his life as a soldier in this diary, which has been preserved by his family for six generations. It is one of the very best documents we have of the personal experience of an ordinary soldier—experience that rarely finds its way into recorded history. The diary is thoroughly annotated and supplemented with introductory notes.
400 pages, facsimile pages, maps, notes, appendices, index
ISBN 0-87580-059-9 $15.00

Northern
NORTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY PRESS
Dekalb, Illinois 60115
In Preparation

A provocative Bicentennial Study

THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION:
WHOSE REVOLUTION?

edited by James Kirby Martin &
Karen R. Stubbs

This volume will allow the student the privilege of determining who participated in and benefited from the American Revolution.

Contents:
II. The Historians' Overview: The American People & the American Revolution.
III. Popular Participation, the Poor, & the Mobs.
IV. The Revolution & Chattel Slavery.
V. The Role & Status of Women.
VI. Suggestions for Additional Reading.

128pp $5.95

645 New York Ave., Huntington, New York 11743
Adams & Jefferson
* A Revolutionary Dialogue
MERRILL D. PETERSON
LAMAR LECTURES NUMBER NINETEEN

Written as a dialogue of ideas between Adams and Jefferson, Peterson’s penetrating and highly readable study extends from the first meeting of the two founding fathers in 1775 to their deaths on the fiftieth anniversary of the Declaration of Independence. At the center of this dialogue is their ongoing search for the meaning and purpose of the American Revolution.

168 pages / $7.00

Yankee Blitzkrieg
* Wilson’s Raid through Alabama and Georgia
JAMES P. JONES

Jones offers a compact and fast-paced account of Maj. Gen. James H. Wilson’s campaign of 1865. The largest cavalry force mounted during the Civil War, Wilson’s raid marked the transition from war to reconstruction in the deep South.

271 pages / $12.00

Prince Lichnowsky & the Great War
HARRY F. YOUNG

Young’s biography of the German Ambassador to England on the eve of World War I and central figure in the international debate over the guilt for the Great War sheds new light on imperial Germany’s social and political systems, on the diplomacy of 1914, and on the question of responsibility for the war.

256 pages / $11.00

Booth 510 at the American University Press Center

The University of Georgia Press
Athens 30602
AMERICAN ASSOCIATION
FOR STATE
AND
LOCAL HISTORY

is a nonprofit, educational organization
dedicated to advancing knowledge, under-
standing, and appreciation of localized
history in the United States and Canada.

Membership in AASLH offers distinct
advantages, including:

SUBSCRIPTION TO HISTORY NEWS, a
monthly magazine with the latest news
of state and local history

TECHNICAL LEAFLETS, how-to-do-it
articles to supplement your reference
resources

PLACEMENT SERVICE, to assist member
institutions and individuals

MEETINGS, SEMINARS, AND WORK-
SHOPS, with informative sessions, ex-
hibits, and idea exchange

SPECIAL MEMBER DISCOUNTS, on
all AASLH publications

For a complete list of publications and
membership information write:

AASLH
1400 Eighth Avenue South
Nashville, Tennessee 37203
Railroad History
UNION PACIFIC COUNTRY by Robert G. Athearn. Now in paper. CI $17.50/Pa $5.95

The American Indian
INDIAN PEACE MEDALS IN AMERICAN HISTORY by Francis Paul Prucha. Part I traces the medals as objects of diplomacy; Part II illustrates and discusses design and manufacture, counterfeits and traders' medals. CI $15.00
AMERICAN INDIAN POLICY IN THE JACKSONIAN ERA by Ronald N. Satz. Now in paper. CI $14.25/Pa $4.25

Women's Studies
MOLLIE: The Journal of Mollie Dorsey Sanford in Nebraska and Colorado Territories, 1857-1866. Intro. by Donald F. Danker. Now in paper. CI $8.50/Pa $2.95
LETTERS WRITTEN DURING A SHORT RESIDENCE IN SWEDEN, NORWAY, AND DENMARK by Mary Wollstonecraft. Ed. by Carol H. Poston. The modern reader will be struck by the contemporaneity of her remarks on prison reform, capital punishment, property, and government. CI $11.50/Pa $4.95

The Land

IMAGES OF THE PLAINS: The Role of Human Nature in Settlement ed. by Brian W. Blouet and Merlin P. Lawson. CI $15.00
AGRICULTURAL ATLAS OF NEBRASKA ed. by James H. Williams and Doug Murfield. December. CI TBA

History of Ideas
THE MIND OF WILLIAM PALEY: A Philosopher and His Age by D. L. LeMahieu. Analyzes the personal influences and intellectual traditions which shaped Paley's thought, examines his work's underlying unity, and traces the impact of his writings on the 19th century. CI $12.95

European History
ARMING THE LUFTWAFFE: The Reich Air Ministry and the German Aircraft Industry, 1919-39 by Edward L. Homze. First study to focus on interlocking economic, technological, and military considerations. CI $14.95
THE WORLD OF YESTERDAY: An Autobiography by Stefan Zweig. Pa $4.95

Immigrant History
TAKE ALL TO NEBRASKA by Sophus Keith Winther. Returns to print Part I of the Grimsen trilogy, an authentic, sensitive record of Danish immigrants. CI $10.00/Pa $3.95
THE DIVIDED HEART: Scandinavian Immigrant Experience through Literary Sources by Dorothy Burton Skardal. "Successfully delineates the personal struggle to adjust, to overcome rejection by the larger society"—Scandinavian Review. CI $20.00
Polish American Studies

—a journal of ethnic studies focusing on Americans of Polish origin, published since 1944 by the Polish American Historical Association.

Polish American Studies invites contributions dealing with all aspects of the history and culture of Poles in the United States. Efforts to place the Polish American experience in historical and comparative perspective by examining its roots in Europe and its relationship to other ethnic groups are especially welcome.

Appearing in recent issues:


Boot Straps and Book Learning: Reflections on the Education of Polish Americans — by Anthony Kuzniewski

Poland and America: The Economic Connection 1918-1939 — by Zbigniew Landau

American Polonia: Sacred and Profane Aspects — by Eugene Obidinski

Reflections on the History of the Felician Sisters in America — by Thaddeus Radzialowski

Subscriptions are $5.00 for one year (two issues) and may be obtained by writing to the Executive Secretary, Polish American Historical Association, 984 N. Milwaukee Ave., Chicago, IL 60622. Complete files are also available ($160.00). Regular membership in the Association is $10.00 for one year and entitles the member to Polish American Studies, the quarterly Bulletin of the Association, special mailing, and discounts on other publications of the PAHA.
HELP LICK INFLATION! DON'T BE EXTRAVAGANT!
SAVE YOUR OWN MONEY AS WELL AS THAT OF
THE TAXPAYER (DISENCHANTED WRETCH)!!

REPRINTS OF SCARCE & DESIRABLE BOOKS
AT 50% DISCOUNT
MAY WE SUGGEST YOU VISIT BOOTHS #711 & #713

The several hundred books on display will be sold to AHA members at a special discount of 50% from our already low list prices. If you are a member of the AHA but will not attend the meeting, send for our latest complete catalog; you will receive the same 50% discount on your order.

BARGAINS! BARGAINS! BARGAINS!

Letters of Members of the Continental Congress 1774-1789, edited by E. C. Burnett; 8 volumes, regular list price $100.00; special price to AHA members $40.00 the set.

Church Catalogue of Books Relating to the Discovery and Early History of North & South America; compiled by G. W. Cole; illus., 5 volumes, regular list price $80.00; special price to AHA members $40.00 the set.

PETER SMITH PUBLISHER, INC.
6 LEXINGTON AVENUE
MAGNOLIA, MASS. 01930
INTRODUCING
POLITICAL PROFILES

Political Profiles is a unique modern reference series based wholly on the biographical approach. For the first time, the biographies of more than 2500 of the most politically influential men and women of the postwar era will be available to readers in a systematic, convenient and permanent reference work.

Five volumes are planned for the series. The first two volumes are: The Kennedy Years and The Johnson Years. Each volume covers a presidential administration, with each biographical profile focusing on the actions of an individual during that period. This original structure lets readers see crucial events and issues through the actions of all the major participants—from cabinet members to protest leaders—within a single volume. Using the other volumes in the series, it will be easy to trace an important figure’s career over two or three decades.

EDITOR: Nelson Lichtenstein

Editorial Advisory Board:

The Kennedy Years, 700-800 pages, 500 profiles, 7 x 10 inches, indexed, chronology, appendices. Reinforced library binding. Single volume, $45.

The Johnson Years, 750-850 pages, 600 profiles, 7 x 10 inches, indexed, chronology, appendices. Reinforced library binding. Single volume, $45.

Set price for both books: $79.90.
A HISTORY OF MIDDLE EUROPE
From the Earliest Times to the Age of the World Wars
LESLIE C. TIHANY

Dominated by a succession of expansionist empires, the restless peoples of Middle Europe have been kept in an almost constant state of political dependence throughout their existence. Dr. Tihany explores this complex history, deftly sorting the many political, religious, ethnic and cultural forces that led up to the modern period. And he shows how these forces shape the region's performance under Communist rule.

"Concise, well-written, and generally excellent."
—Library Journal
Photos, maps, index. $16.50

Just published

THE CONCEPT OF THE POLITICAL
by CARL SCHMITT
Translated, with an Introduction and Notes by George Schwab. Commentary on Schmitt's Essay by Leo Strauss.

A major statement by a political theorist who belongs "to the same intellectual family as Machiavelli, Hobbes and Max Weber." In "The Concept of the Political" Schmitt presents a conservative's view of the Weimar Republic and a searching critique of liberal democracy.

VISIT US AT BOOTH #611

RUTGERS UNIVERSITY PRESS
30 College Avenue, New Brunswick, New Jersey 08903

$8.00; ISBN: 0-8135-0833-0 Paper, $3.50
The Journal Of Historical Studies Is Now Accepting Manuscripts For Publication In The Spring 1977 Issue

The Journal of Historical Studies, a semi-annual publication, is designed to promote interest in the field of History.

Only manuscripts and book reviews submitted by currently matriculating graduate or undergraduate students will be considered for publication.

All manuscripts should be submitted in duplicate; the entire text should be prepared in double space typescript with footnotes appearing at the end in a separate section. No papers over fifty pages in length will be considered. The Journal disclaims responsibility for statements, either of fact or of opinion, made by the contributors. All manuscripts become the property of the Organization of Historical studies.

Published by
The Organization of Historical Studies, The Department of History, The American University, Washington, D.C. 20016

Subscription: $3.00
Single Issue: $2.00
APPLICATION FOR MEMBERSHIP

(Detach and mail, with remittance, to Secretary-Treasurer)

MEMBERSHIP CLASSES

The Southern Historical Association  
BENNETT H. WALL, Secretary-Treasurer  
c/o History Dept., Tulane University  
New Orleans, Louisiana 70118

[Checkboxes and amounts]

- Annual $10.00
- Family $12.00
- Five-years $45.00
- Enrolled Student $5.00 (Send Certification)
- Life Membership $200.00 (Payable in quarterly installments)
- Retired $3.00
- Sustaining $15.00 and above

NOTICE: By action of the Executive Council all memberships are on a calendar year basis. Back issues for the year you enroll will be sent you. For our records, please indicate when they are received.

I enclose $___________ to pay my dues in the Southern Historical Association.

Name ____________________________

Address ____________________________

Applications for student membership must be accompanied by this certificate signed by a faculty representative of the institution in which the applicant is currently enrolled.

I hereby certify that the person whose name appears on this application is currently enrolled as a student in ____________________________

Signed ____________________________

Position ____________________________
December 29  
Carmichael Auditorium, Museum of History and Technology,  
Smithsonian Institution  

Non-Americans in the American Revolution  

Chairman: Russell F. Weigley  
Temple University  

- THE GERMANS  
  Gunther Rothenburg, Purdue University  

- THE POLES  
  M. K. Dzriwanoski, Boston University  

- THE FRENCH  
  Lee Kennett, University of Georgia  

Comment  
Peter Paret, Stanford University  

SPONSORED BY THE AMERICAN MILITARY INSTITUTE AND THE  
INTERNATIONAL CONFERENCE ON MILITARY HISTORY
MINORITIES
IN AMERICAN HISTORY
Moses Rischin, Series Editor

FIRST MAJORITY—LAST MINORITY
The Transforming of Rural Life in America
John L. Shover

Nineteen of every twenty Americans were farmers in 1790; in 1970, nineteen of every twenty were not. They left because advancing technology swept their family farms into the corporate system. Farming for the blue-denim farmer has become an alien world: too mechanical, too expensive, and too anti-individualistic. Farming for the blue- serge farmer has become the business management of a food factory, yielding enormous profits and providing a new kind of clout in the political machinery. This shift, Professor Shover argues, marks a major revolution which has partially created and largely transformed modern America.

348 pages, illustrations, index
ISBN 0-87580-56-4 (cloth) $12.50
ISBN 0-87580-522-1 (paper) $5.00

THE ABOLITIONISTS
The Growth of a Dissenting Minority
Merton L. Dillon

"Scholarly, perceptive, and fair-minded—quite simply, the best modern synthesis of abolitionism available."

—Richard H. Sewall, University of Wisconsin

xxx/300 pages, notes, illustrations, index
ISBN 0-87580-513-2 (paper) $4.00

BONDS OF LOYALTY
German Americans and World War I
Frederick C. Luebke

"BONDS OF LOYALTY is an important work that challenges many notions historians have held about German-Americans . . . thoroughly documented and persuasively argued."

—Lyle W. Dorset, University of Denver

xiii/340 pages, illustrations, notes, index
ISBN 0-87580-045-9 (cloth) $10.00 ISBN 0-87580-514-0 (paper) $4.00

Northern
NORTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY PRESS
Dekalb, Illinois 60115
New from SCHENKMAN

THE AGE OF LOUIS XIV: The Rise of Modern Diplomacy  
by William James Roosen

The first general history of “the Golden Age of 
Diplomacy” based on the actual practices of the time, rather 
than on the writings of early theoreticians. (Cloth $11.25, paper $5.25)

REVOLUTION AND THE REVOLUTIONARY IDEAL  
by Robert Blackey and Clifford Paynton

A provocative look at an explosive subject, 
this new work explores the changing ideals of revolu-
tionaries over the past two centuries. (Cloth $9.50, paper $4.95)

DESIDERATUM IN WASHINGTON: 
The Intellectual Community in the Capital City, 1870-1900  
by J. Kirkpatrick Flack

Dr. Flack traces the early development 
of Washington’s intelligentsia and the surprising 
interrelationships of literature, science, and politics. (Cloth $11.25)

THE CULTIVATION OF IVY: A Saga of the College in America  
by John R. Thelin

This outspoken book exposes the Ivy 
League mystique as a relatively recent phenomenon 
that has benefited from a carefully embellished past. (Cloth $4.95)

THE REVOLT OF THE COMUNEROS, 1721-1735:  
A Study in the Colonial History of Paraguay  
by Adalberto López

A fascinating and original addition to the 
literature of Latin American history which explores 
the Comuneros’ rebellion against king and church. (Cloth $12.50)

SCHENKMAN PUBLISHING COMPANY  
3 Mt. Auburn Place, Cambridge, Mass. 02138